

# Package ‘sjPlot’

July 31, 2016

**Type** Package

**Encoding** UTF-8

**Title** Data Visualization for Statistics in Social Science

**Version** 2.0.2

**Date** 2016-07-31

**Author** Daniel Lüdecke <d.luedecke@uke.de>

**Maintainer** Daniel Lüdecke <d.luedecke@uke.de>

**Description** Collection of plotting and table output functions for data visualization. Results of various statistical analyses (that are commonly used in social sciences) can be visualized using this package, including simple and cross tabulated frequencies, histograms, box plots, (generalized) linear models, mixed effects models, PCA and correlation matrices, cluster analyses, scatter plots, Likert scales, effects plots of regression models (including interaction terms) and much more. This package supports labelled data.

**License** GPL-3

**Depends** R (>= 3.2), graphics, grDevices, methods, stats, utils

**Imports** broom (>= 0.4.1), dplyr (>= 0.5.0), effects, ggplot2 (>= 2.1.0), lme4 (>= 1.1-10), magrittr, nlme, psych, scales, sjmisc (>= 1.8), sjstats (>= 0.3.0), tibble (>= 1.1.0), tidyr (>= 0.5.0)

**Suggests** AICcmodavg, arm, car, cluster, ggrepel, lmerTest, lmtest, lsmeans, MASS

**URL** <https://github.com/sjPlot/devel>

**BugReports** <https://github.com/sjPlot/devel/issues>

**RoxygenNote** 5.0.1

**NeedsCompilation** no

**Repository** CRAN

**Date/Publication** 2016-07-31 22:40:46

**R topics documented:**

sjPlot-package . . . . .	3
adjust_plot_range . . . . .	4
dist_chisq . . . . .	5
dist_f . . . . .	6
dist_norm . . . . .	7
dist_t . . . . .	8
save_plot . . . . .	9
sjc.cluster . . . . .	10
sjc.dend . . . . .	12
sjc.elbow . . . . .	13
sjc.grpdisc . . . . .	14
sjc.kgap . . . . .	15
sjc.qclus . . . . .	16
sjp.aov1 . . . . .	20
sjp.chi2 . . . . .	22
sjp.corr . . . . .	23
sjp.frq . . . . .	25
sjp.glm . . . . .	29
sjp.glmer . . . . .	33
sjp.glmm . . . . .	39
sjp.gpt . . . . .	42
sjp.grpfrq . . . . .	45
sjp.int . . . . .	49
sjp.likert . . . . .	56
sjp.lm . . . . .	59
sjp.lmer . . . . .	66
sjp.lmm . . . . .	72
sjp.pca . . . . .	76
sjp.poly . . . . .	79
sjp.scatter . . . . .	81
sjp.setTheme . . . . .	84
sjp.stackfrq . . . . .	89
sjp.xtab . . . . .	92
sjt.corr . . . . .	96
sjt.df . . . . .	99
sjt.frq . . . . .	101
sjt.glm . . . . .	106
sjt.glmer . . . . .	111
sjt.grpmean . . . . .	116
sjt.itemanalysis . . . . .	118
sjt.lm . . . . .	122
sjt.lmer . . . . .	129
sjt.mwu . . . . .	134
sjt.pca . . . . .	135
sjt.stackfrq . . . . .	138
sjt.xtab . . . . .	141

view_df . . . . .	144
-------------------	-----

<b>Index</b>	<b>148</b>
--------------	------------

---

sjPlot-package	<i>Data Visualization for Statistics in Social Science</i>
----------------	--

---

## Description

Collection of plotting and table output functions for data visualization. Results of various statistical analyses (that are commonly used in social sciences) can be visualized using this package, including simple and cross tabulated frequencies, histograms, box plots, (generalized) linear models, mixed effects models, PCA and correlation matrices, cluster analyses, scatter plots, Likert scales, effects plots of interaction terms in regression models, constructing index or score variables and much more.

The package supports labelled data, i.e. value and variable labels from labelled data (like vectors or data frames) are automatically used to label the output. Own labels can be specified as well.

*What does this package do?*

In short, the functions in this package mostly do two things:

1. compute basic or advanced statistical analyses
2. either plot the results as ggplot-figure or print them as html-table

*How does this package help me?*

One of the more challenging tasks when working with R is to get nicely formatted output of statistical analyses, either in graphical or table format. The sjPlot-package takes over these tasks and makes it easy to create beautiful figures or tables.

There are many examples for each function in the related help files and a comprehensive online documentation at <http://www.strengejacke.de/sjPlot>.

*A note on the package functions*

The main functions follow specific naming conventions, hence starting with a specific prefix, which indicates what kind of task these functions perform.

- sjc - cluster analysis functions
- sjp - plotting functions
- sjt - (HTML) table output functions

## Details

Package:	sjPlot
Type:	Package
Version:	2.0.2
Date:	2016-07-29
License:	GPL-3

**Author(s)**

Daniel Lüdecke <d.luedecke@uke.de>

**References**

- Documentation: <http://www.strengejacke.de/sjPlot>
- Github: <https://github.com/sjPlot/devel>
- Bug reports: <https://github.com/sjPlot/devel/issues>

---

adjust_plot_range	<i>Adjust y range of ggplot-objects</i>
-------------------	---

---

**Description**

This method adjusts the y-range of a ggplot-object, which is useful when value labels are outside the plot region. A modified ggplot-object will be returned with adjusted y-range so everything should be visible. Note that this function only works on `scale_y_continuous`.

**Usage**

```
adjust_plot_range(gp, upper.mrgn = 1.05)
```

**Arguments**

<code>gp</code>	A ggplot-object. Usually, this will be returned by most of this package's plotting functions.
<code>upper.mrgn</code>	Defines the new margin of the upper y-bound of the plot. This value will be multiplied with <code>gp</code> 's current total y-range. Default is 1.05, which means that the upper margin of the new plot's "visible" plot area will be increased by 5 percent. (i.e. the y-range is 105 percent of the original range, in order to make all object visible).

**Value**

The same ggplot-object, with adjusted y-range, so all graphics and labels should be visible.

**Note**

This function only works on `scale_y_continuous`.

**References**

[OUseful.Info \(2013\)](#)

### Examples

```
# sample data set
library(sjmisc)
data(efc)
# show frequencies of relationship-variable and
# retrieve plot object
gp <- sjp.frq(efc$e15relat, prnt.plot = FALSE)
# show current plot
plot(gp$plot)
# show adjusted plot
adjust_plot_range(gp$plot)
```

---

dist_chisq	<i>Plot chi-squared distributions</i>
------------	---------------------------------------

---

### Description

This function plots a simple chi-squared distribution or a chi-squared distribution with shaded areas that indicate at which chi-squared value a significant p-level is reached.

### Usage

```
dist_chisq(chi2 = NULL, deg.f = NULL, p = NULL, xmax = NULL,
  geom.colors = NULL, geom.alpha = 0.7)
```

### Arguments

chi2	numeric, optional. If specified, a chi-squared distribution with deg.f degrees of freedom is plotted and a shaded area at chi2 value position is plotted that indicates whether or not the specified value is significant or not. If both chi2 and p are not specified, a distribution without shaded area is plotted.
deg.f	numeric. The degrees of freedom for the chi-squared distribution. Needs to be specified.
p	numeric, optional. If specified, a chi-squared distribution with deg.f degrees of freedom is plotted and a shaded area at the position where the specified p-level starts is plotted. If both chi2 and p are not specified, a distribution without shaded area is plotted.
xmax	numeric, optional. Specifies the maximum x-axis-value. If not specified, the x-axis ranges to a value where a p-level of 0.00001 is reached.
geom.colors	user defined color for geoms. See 'Details' in <a href="#">sjp.grpfrq</a> .
geom.alpha	specified the alpha-level of the shaded area. Default is 0.7, range between 0 to 1.

## Examples

```
# a simple chi-squared distribution
# for 6 degrees of freedom
dist_chisq(deg.f = 6)

# a chi-squared distribution for 6 degrees of freedom,
# and a shaded area starting at chi-squared value of ten.
# With a df of 6, a chi-squared value of 12.59 would be "significant",
# thus the shaded area from 10 to 12.58 is filled as "non-significant",
# while the area starting from chi-squared value 12.59 is filled as
# "significant"
dist_chisq(chi2 = 10, deg.f = 6)

# a chi-squared distribution for 6 degrees of freedom,
# and a shaded area starting at that chi-squared value, which has
# a p-level of about 0.125 (which equals a chi-squared value of about 10).
# With a df of 6, a chi-squared value of 12.59 would be "significant",
# thus the shaded area from 10 to 12.58 (p-level 0.125 to p-level 0.05)
# is filled as "non-significant", while the area starting from chi-squared
# value 12.59 (p-level < 0.05) is filled as "significant".
dist_chisq(p = 0.125, deg.f = 6)
```

---

dist\_f

Plot F distributions

---

## Description

This function plots a simple F distribution or an F distribution with shaded areas that indicate at which F value a significant p-level is reached.

## Usage

```
dist_f(f = NULL, deg.f1 = NULL, deg.f2 = NULL, p = NULL, xmax = NULL,
       geom.colors = NULL, geom.alpha = 0.7)
```

## Arguments

f	numeric, optional. If specified, an F distribution with deg.f1 and deg.f2 degrees of freedom is plotted and a shaded area at f value position is plotted that indicates whether or not the specified value is significant or not. If both f and p are not specified, a distribution without shaded area is plotted.
deg.f1	numeric. The first degrees of freedom for the F distribution. Needs to be specified.
deg.f2	numeric. The second degrees of freedom for the F distribution. Needs to be specified.

p	numeric, optional. If specified, a F distribution with deg. f1 and deg. f2 degrees of freedom is plotted and a shaded area at the position where the specified p-level starts is plotted. If both f and p are not specified, a distribution without shaded area is plotted.
xmax	numeric, optional. Specifies the maximum x-axis-value. If not specified, the x-axis ranges to a value where a p-level of 0.00001 is reached.
geom.colors	user defined color for geoms. See 'Details' in <a href="#">sjp.grpfrq</a> .
geom.alpha	specified the alpha-level of the shaded area. Default is 0.7, range between 0 to 1.

### Examples

```
# a simple F distribution for 6 and 45 degrees of freedom
dist_f(deg.f1 = 6, deg.f2 = 45)

# F distribution for 6 and 45 degrees of freedom,
# and a shaded area starting at F value of two.
# F-values equal or greater than 2.31 are "significant"
dist_f(f = 2, deg.f1 = 6, deg.f2 = 45)

# F distribution for 6 and 45 degrees of freedom,
# and a shaded area starting at a p-level of 0.2
# (F-Value about 1.5).
dist_f(p = 0.2, deg.f1 = 6, deg.f2 = 45)
```

---

dist_norm	<i>Plot normal distributions</i>
-----------	----------------------------------

---

### Description

This function plots a simple normal distribution or a normal distribution with shaded areas that indicate at which value a significant p-level is reached.

### Usage

```
dist_norm(norm = NULL, mean = 0, sd = 1, p = NULL, xmax = NULL,
  geom.colors = NULL, geom.alpha = 0.7)
```

### Arguments

norm	numeric, optional. If specified, a normal distribution with mean and sd is plotted and a shaded area at norm value position is plotted that indicates whether or not the specified value is significant or not. If both norm and p are not specified, a distribution without shaded area is plotted.
mean	numeric. Mean value for normal distribution. By default 0.
sd	numeric. Standard deviation for normal distribution. By default 1.

p	numeric, optional. If specified, a normal distribution with mean and sd is plotted and a shaded area at the position where the specified p-level starts is plotted. If both norm and p are not specified, a distribution without shaded area is plotted.
xmax	numeric, optional. Specifies the maximum x-axis-value. If not specified, the x-axis ranges to a value where a p-level of 0.00001 is reached.
geom.colors	user defined color for geoms. See 'Details' in <a href="#">sjp.grpfrq</a> .
geom.alpha	specified the alpha-level of the shaded area. Default is 0.7, range between 0 to 1.

### Examples

```
# a simple normal distribution
dist_norm()

# a simple normal distribution with different mean and sd.
# note that curve looks similar to above plot, but axis range
# has changed.
dist_norm(mean = 2, sd = 4)

# a simple normal distribution
dist_norm(norm = 1)

# a simple normal distribution
dist_norm(p = 0.2)
```

---

dist_t	<i>Plot t-distributions</i>
--------	-----------------------------

---

### Description

This function plots a simple t-distribution or a t-distribution with shaded areas that indicate at which t-value a significant p-level is reached.

### Usage

```
dist_t(t = NULL, deg.f = NULL, p = NULL, xmax = NULL,
       geom.colors = NULL, geom.alpha = 0.7)
```

### Arguments

t	numeric, optional. If specified, a t-distribution with deg.f degrees of freedom is plotted and a shaded area at t value position is plotted that indicates whether or not the specified value is significant or not. If both t and p are not specified, a distribution without shaded area is plotted.
deg.f	numeric. The degrees of freedom for the t-distribution. Needs to be specified.



p	numeric, optional. If specified, a t-distribution with <code>deg.f</code> degrees of freedom is plotted and a shaded area at the position where the specified p-level starts is plotted. If both <code>t</code> and <code>p</code> are not specified, a distribution without shaded area is plotted.
xmax	numeric, optional. Specifies the maximum x-axis-value. If not specified, the x-axis ranges to a value where a p-level of 0.00001 is reached.
geom.colors	user defined color for geoms. See 'Details' in <a href="#">sjp.grpfrq</a> .
geom.alpha	specified the alpha-level of the shaded area. Default is 0.7, range between 0 to 1.

### Examples

```
# a simple t-distribution
# for 6 degrees of freedom
dist_t(deg.f = 6)

# a t-distribution for 6 degrees of freedom,
# and a shaded area starting at t-value of one.
# With a df of 6, a t-value of 1.94 would be "significant".
dist_t(t = 1, deg.f = 6)

# a t-distribution for 6 degrees of freedom,
# and a shaded area starting at p-level of 0.4
# (t-value of about 0.26).
dist_t(p = 0.4, deg.f = 6)
```

---

save\_plot

---

*Save ggplot-figure for print publication*


---

### Description

Convenient function to save the last ggplot-figure in high quality for publication.

### Usage

```
save_plot(filename, fig = ggplot2::last_plot(), width = 12, height = 9,
  dpi = 300, theme = "forestw", label.size = 2.4, axis.textsize = 0.8,
  axis.titlesize = 0.75, legend.textsize = 0.5, legend.titlesize = 0.6)
```

### Arguments

filename	the name of the output file; filename must end with one of the following accepted file types: ".png", ".jpg" or ".tif".
fig	the plot that should be saved. By default, the last plot is saved.
width	the width of the figure, in centimetres
height	the height of the figure, in centimetres

dpi	resolution in dpi (dots per inch)
theme	<p>specify pre-set themes (see 'Details'). Valid argument for ggplot default-themes are for instance:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• theme_bw</li> <li>• theme_classic</li> <li>• theme_grey</li> <li>• theme_light</li> <li>• theme_linedraw</li> <li>• theme_minimal</li> </ul> <p>Furthermore, there are some theme-presets, which can be used:</p> <p>"blank" a theme with no grids and axes.</p> <p>"forest" a theme for forest plots, with no grids, in "539" style.</p> <p>"538" a grey-scaled theme inspired by <a href="#">538-charts</a>, adapted from <a href="#">minimaxir.com</a>.</p> <p>"539" a slight modification of the 538-theme.</p> <p>"scatter" a theme for scatter plots in 539-theme-style.</p> <p>"rbase" an R base graphics like theme; however, only for plots with y-axis-scales.</p> <p>"538w", "539w", "scatterw" <b>and</b> "forestw" for themes as described above, however all with white backgrounds.</p>
label.size	fontsize of value labels inside plot area
axis.textsize	fontsize of axis labels
axis.titlesize	fontsize of axis titles
legend.textsize	fontsize of legend labels
legend.titlesize	fontsize of legend title

**Note**

This is a convenient function with some default settings that should come close to most of the needs for fontsize and scaling in figures when saving them for printing or publishing. It uses cairographics anti-aliasing (see [png](#)).

---

sjc.cluster

---

*Compute hierarchical or kmeans cluster analysis*


---

**Description**

Compute hierarchical or kmeans cluster analysis and return the group association for each observation as vector.

**Usage**

```
sjc.cluster(data, groupcount = NULL, method = c("hclust", "kmeans"),
  distance = c("euclidean", "maximum", "manhattan", "canberra", "binary",
    "minkowski"), agglomeration = c("ward", "ward.D", "ward.D2", "single",
    "complete", "average", "mcquitty", "median", "centroid"), iter.max = 20,
  algorithm = c("Hartigan-Wong", "Lloyd", "MacQueen"))
```

**Arguments**

data	data.frame with variables that should be used for the cluster analysis.
groupcount	amount of groups (clusters) used for the cluster solution. May also be a set of initial (distinct) cluster centres, in case method = "kmeans" (see <a href="#">kmeans</a> for details on centers argument). If groupcount = NULL and method = "kmeans", the optimal amount of clusters is calculated using the gap statistics (see <a href="#">sjc.kgap</a> ). For method = "hclust", groupcount needs to be specified. Following functions may be helpful for estimating the amount of clusters: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Use <a href="#">sjc.elbow</a> to determine the group-count depending on the elbow-criterion.</li> <li>• If method = "kmeans", use <a href="#">sjc.kgap</a> to determine the group-count according to the gap-statistic.</li> <li>• If method = "hclust" (hierarchical clustering, default), use <a href="#">sjc.dend</a> to inspect different cluster group solutions.</li> <li>• Use <a href="#">sjc.grpdisc</a> to inspect the goodness of grouping (accuracy of classification).</li> </ul>
method	method for computing the cluster analysis. By default ("kmeans"), a kmeans cluster analysis will be computed. Use "hclust" to compute a hierarchical cluster analysis. You can specify the initial letters only.
distance	distance measure to be used when method = "hclust" (for hierarchical clustering). Must be one of "euclidean", "maximum", "manhattan", "canberra", "binary" or "minkowski". See <a href="#">dist</a> . If is method = "kmeans" this argument will be ignored.
agglomeration	agglomeration method to be used when method = "hclust" (for hierarchical clustering). This should be one of "ward", "single", "complete", "average", "mcquitty", "median" or "centroid". Default is "ward" (see <a href="#">hclust</a> ). If method = "kmeans" this argument will be ignored. See 'Note'.
iter.max	maximum number of iterations allowed. Only applies, if method = "kmeans". See <a href="#">kmeans</a> for details on this argument.
algorithm	algorithm used for calculating kmeans cluster. Only applies, if method = "kmeans". May be one of "Hartigan-Wong" (default), "Lloyd" (used by SPSS), or "MacQueen". See <a href="#">kmeans</a> for details on this argument.

**Value**

The group classification for each observation as vector. This group classification can be used for [sjc.grpdisc](#)-function to check the goodness of classification. The returned vector includes missing values, so it can be appended to the original data frame data.

**Note**

Since R version > 3.0.3, the "ward" option has been replaced by either "ward.D" or "ward.D2", so you may use one of these values. When using "ward", it will be replaced by "ward.D2".

To get similar results as in SPSS Quick Cluster function, following points have to be considered:

1. Use the /PRINT INITIAL option for SPSS Quick Cluster to get a table with initial cluster centers.
2. Create a [matrix](#) of this table, by consecutively copying the values, one row after another, from the SPSS output into a matrix and specify nrow and ncol arguments.
3. Use algorithm="Lloyd".
4. Use the same amount of iter.max both in SPSS and this sjc.qclus.

This ensures a fixed initial set of cluster centers (as in SPSS), while [kmeans](#) in R always selects initial cluster sets randomly.

**References**

Maechler M, Rousseeuw P, Struyf A, Hubert M, Hornik K (2014) cluster: Cluster Analysis Basics and Extensions. R package.

**Examples**

```
# Hierarchical clustering of mtcars-dataset
groups <- sjc.cluster(mtcars, 5)

# K-means clustering of mtcars-dataset
groups <- sjc.cluster(mtcars, 5, method="k")
```

---

sjc.dend

---

*Compute hierarchical cluster analysis and visualize group classification*


---

**Description**

Computes a hierarchical cluster analysis and plots a hierarchical dendrogram with highlighted rectangles around the classified groups. Can be used, for instance, as visual tool to verify the elbow-criterion (see [sjc.elbow](#)).

**Usage**

```
sjc.dend(data, groupcount, distance = "euclidean", agglomeration = "ward")
```

**Arguments**

data	data.frame with variables that should be used for the cluster analysis.
groupcount	The amount of groups (clusters) that should be used. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Use <a href="#">sjc.elbow</a>-function to determine the group-count depending on the elbow-criterion.</li> <li>• Use <a href="#">sjc.grpdisc</a>-function to inspect the goodness of grouping (accuracy of classification).</li> </ul> <p>Solutions for multiple cluster groups can be plotted, for instance with "groupcount = c(3:6)".</p>
distance	distance measure to be used when method = "hclust" (for hierarchical clustering). Must be one of "euclidean", "maximum", "manhattan", "canberra", "binary" or "minkowski". See <a href="#">dist</a> . If is method = "kmeans" this argument will be ignored.
agglomeration	agglomeration method to be used when method = "hclust" (for hierarchical clustering). This should be one of "ward", "single", "complete", "average", "mcquitty", "median" or "centroid". Default is "ward" (see <a href="#">hclust</a> ). If method = "kmeans" this argument will be ignored. See 'Note'.

**Note**

Since R version > 3.0.3, the "ward" option has been replaced by either "ward.D" or "ward.D2", so you may use one of these values. When using "ward", it will be replaced by "ward.D2".

**Examples**

```
# Plot dendrogram of hierarchical clustering of mtcars-dataset
# and show group classification
sjc.dend(mtcars, 5)

# Plot dendrogram of hierarchical clustering of mtcars-dataset
# and show group classification for 2 to 4 groups
sjc.dend(mtcars, 2:4)
```

sjc.elbow

*Compute elbow values of a k-means cluster analysis***Description**

Plot elbow values of a k-means cluster analysis. This function computes a k-means cluster analysis on the provided data frame and produces two plots: one with the different elbow values and a second plot that maps the differences between each "step" (i.e. between elbow values) on the y-axis. An increase in the second plot may indicate the elbow criterion.

**Usage**

```
sjc.elbow(data, steps = 15, show.diff = FALSE)
```

**Arguments**

data	data frame containing all variables that should be used for determining the elbow criteria
steps	maximum group-count for the k-means cluster analysis for which the elbow-criterion should be displayed. Default is 15.
show.diff	logical, if TRUE, an additional plot with the differences between each fusion step of the Elbow criterion calculation is shown. This plot may help identifying the "elbow". Default for this argument is FALSE.

**Examples**

```
# plot elbow values of mtcars dataset
sjc.elbow(mtcars)
```

---

sjc.grpdisc

---

*Compute a linear discriminant analysis on classified cluster groups*


---

**Description**

Computes linear discriminant analysis on classified cluster groups. This function plots a bar graph indicating the goodness of classification for each group.

**Usage**

```
sjc.grpdisc(data, groups, groupcount, class.fit = TRUE, print.plot = TRUE)
```

**Arguments**

data	data.frame with variables that should be used for the cluster analysis.
groups	group classification of the cluster analysis that was returned from the <a href="#">sjc.cluster</a> -function
groupcount	amount of groups (clusters) that should be used. Use <a href="#">sjc.elbow</a> to determine the group-count depending on the elbow-criterion.
class.fit	logical, if TRUE (default), a vertical line indicating the overall goodness of classification is added to the plot, so one can see whether a certain group is below or above the average classification goodness.
print.plot	logical, if TRUE (default), plots the results as graph. Use FALSE if you don't want to plot any graphs. In either case, the ggplot-object will be returned as value.

**Value**

(Invisibly) returns an object with

- data: the used data frame for plotting,
- plot: the ggplot object,
- accuracy: a vector with the accuracy of classification for each group,
- total.accuracy: the total accuracy of group classification.

## Examples

```
# retrieve group classification from hierarchical cluster analysis
# on the mtcars data set (5 groups)
groups <- sjc.cluster(mtcars, 5)

# plot goodness of group classificatoin
sjc.grpdisc(mtcars, groups, 5)
```

---

sjc.kgap

---

*Compute gap statistics for k-means-cluster*


---

## Description

An implementation of the gap statistic algorithm from Tibshirani, Walther, and Hastie's "Estimating the number of clusters in a data set via the gap statistic". This function calls the [clusGap](#)-function of the **cluster**-package to calculate the data for the plot.

## Usage

```
sjc.kgap(x, max = 10, B = 100, SE.factor = 1, method = "Tibs2001SEmax",
  plotResults = TRUE)
```

## Arguments

x	matrix, where rows are observations and columns are individual dimensions, to compute and plot the gap statistic (according to a uniform reference distribution).
max	maximum number of clusters to consider, must be at least two. Default is 10.
B	integer, number of Monte Carlo ("bootstrap") samples. Default is 100.
SE.factor	[When method contains "SE"] Determining the optimal number of clusters, Tibshirani et al. proposed the "1 S.E."-rule. Using an SE.factor f, the "f S.E."-rule is used, more generally.
method	character string indicating how the "optimal" number of clusters, $k^*$ , is computed from the gap statistics (and their standard deviations), or more generally how the location $k^*$ of the maximum of $f[k]$ should be determined. Default is "Tibs2001SEmax". Possible value are: "globalmax" simply corresponds to the global maximum, i.e., is which.max(f). "firstmax" gives the location of the first local maximum. "Tibs2001SEmax" uses the criterion, Tibshirani et al(2001) proposed: "the smallest $k$ such that $f(k) \geq f(k+1) - s_{k+1}$ ". Note that this chooses $k = 1$ when all standard deviations are larger than the differences $f(k+1) - f(k)$ . "firstSEmax" is the location of the first $f()$ value which is not larger than the first local maximum minus SE.factor * SE.f[], i.e, within an "f S.E." range of that maximum (see also SE.factor).

"globalSEmax" (used in Dudoit and Fridlyand (2002), supposedly following Tibshirani's proposition) is the location of the first  $f()$  value which is not larger than the global maximum minus  $SE.factor * SE.f[]$ , i.e, within an "f S.E." range of that maximum (see also  $SE.factor$ ).

`plotResults`      logical, if TRUE (default), a graph visualizing the gap statistic will be plotted. Use FALSE to omit the plot.

### Value

An object containing the used data frame for plotting, the ggplot object and the number of found cluster.

### References

- Tibshirani R, Walther G, Hastie T (2001) Estimating the number of clusters in a data set via gap statistic. J. R. Statist. Soc. B, 63, Part 2, pp. 411-423
- Maechler, M., Rousseeuw, P., Struyf, A., Hubert, M., Hornik, K.(2013). cluster: Cluster Analysis Basics and Extensions. R package version 1.14.4. ([web](#))

### See Also

[sjc.elbow](#)

### Examples

```
## Not run:
# plot gap statistic and determine best number of clusters
# in mtcars dataset
sjc.kgap(mtcars)

# and in iris dataset
sjc.kgap(iris[,1:4])
## End(Not run)
```

---

sjc.qclus

*Compute quick cluster analysis*

---

### Description

Compute a quick kmeans or hierarchical cluster analysis and displays "cluster characteristics" as plot.



## Usage

```
sjc.qclus(data, groupcount = NULL, groups = NULL, method = c("kmeans",
  "hclust"), distance = c("euclidean", "maximum", "manhattan", "canberra",
  "binary", "minkowski"), agglomeration = c("ward", "ward.D", "ward.D2",
  "single", "complete", "average", "mcquitty", "median", "centroid"),
  iter.max = 20, algorithm = c("Hartigan-Wong", "Lloyd", "MacQueen"),
  show.accuracy = FALSE, title = NULL, axis.labels = NULL,
  wrap.title = 40, wrap.labels = 20, wrap.legend.title = 20,
  wrap.legend.labels = 20, facet.grid = FALSE, geom.colors = "Paired",
  geom.size = 0.5, geom.spacing = 0.1, show.legend = TRUE,
  show.grpcnt = TRUE, legend.title = NULL, legend.labels = NULL,
  coord.flip = FALSE, reverse.axis = FALSE, prnt.plot = TRUE)
```

## Arguments

data	data.frame with variables that should be used for the cluster analysis.
groupcount	amount of groups (clusters) used for the cluster solution. May also be a set of initial (distinct) cluster centres, in case method = "kmeans" (see <a href="#">kmeans</a> for details on centers argument). If groupcount = NULL and method = "kmeans", the optimal amount of clusters is calculated using the gap statistics (see <a href="#">sjc.kgap</a> ). For method = "hclust", groupcount needs to be specified. Following functions may be helpful for estimating the amount of clusters: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Use <a href="#">sjc.elbow</a> to determine the group-count depending on the elbow-criterion.</li> <li>• If method = "kmeans", use <a href="#">sjc.kgap</a> to determine the group-count according to the gap-statistic.</li> <li>• If method = "hclust" (hierarchical clustering, default), use <a href="#">sjc.dend</a> to inspect different cluster group solutions.</li> <li>• Use <a href="#">sjc.grpdisc</a> to inspect the goodness of grouping (accuracy of classification).</li> </ul>
groups	optional, by default, this argument is NULL and will be ignored. However, to plot existing cluster groups, specify groupcount and groups. groups is a vector of same length as nrow(data) and indicates the group classification of the cluster analysis. The group classification can be computed with the <a href="#">sjc.cluster</a> function. See 'Examples'.
method	method for computing the cluster analysis. By default ("kmeans"), a kmeans cluster analysis will be computed. Use "hclust" to compute a hierarchical cluster analysis. You can specify the initial letters only.
distance	distance measure to be used when method = "hclust" (for hierarchical clustering). Must be one of "euclidean", "maximum", "manhattan", "canberra", "binary" or "minkowski". See <a href="#">dist</a> . If is method = "kmeans" this argument will be ignored.
agglomeration	agglomeration method to be used when method = "hclust" (for hierarchical clustering). This should be one of "ward", "single", "complete", "average", "mcquitty", "median" or "centroid". Default is "ward" (see <a href="#">hclust</a> ). If method = "kmeans" this argument will be ignored. See 'Note'.

<code>iter.max</code>	maximum number of iterations allowed. Only applies, if <code>method = "kmeans"</code> . See <a href="#">kmeans</a> for details on this argument.
<code>algorithm</code>	algorithm used for calculating kmeans cluster. Only applies, if <code>method = "kmeans"</code> . May be one of "Hartigan-Wong" (default), "Lloyd" (used by SPSS), or "MacQueen". See <a href="#">kmeans</a> for details on this argument.
<code>show.accuracy</code>	logical, if TRUE, the <a href="#">sjc.grpdisc</a> function will be called, which computes a linear discriminant analysis on the classified cluster groups and plots a bar graph indicating the goodness of classification for each group.
<code>title</code>	character vector, used as plot title. Depending on plot type and function, will be set automatically. If <code>title = ""</code> , no title is printed.
<code>axis.labels</code>	character vector with labels used as axis labels. Optional argument, since in most cases, axis labels are set automatically.
<code>wrap.title</code>	numeric, determines how many chars of the plot title are displayed in one line and when a line break is inserted.
<code>wrap.labels</code>	numeric, determines how many chars of the value, variable or axis labels are displayed in one line and when a line break is inserted.
<code>wrap.legend.title</code>	numeric, determines how many chars of the legend's title are displayed in one line and when a line break is inserted.
<code>wrap.legend.labels</code>	numeric, determines how many chars of the legend labels are displayed in one line and when a line break is inserted.
<code>facet.grid</code>	TRUE to arrange the lay out of of multiple plots in a grid of an integrated single plot.
<code>geom.colors</code>	user defined color for geoms. See 'Details' in <a href="#">sjp.grpfrq</a> .
<code>geom.size</code>	size resp. width of the geoms (bar width, line thickness or point size, depending on plot type and function). Note that bar and bin widths mostly need smaller values than dot sizes.
<code>geom.spacing</code>	the spacing between geoms (i.e. bar spacing)
<code>show.legend</code>	logical, if TRUE, and depending on plot type and function, a legend is added to the plot.
<code>show.grpcnt</code>	if TRUE (default), the count within each cluster group is added to the legend labels (e.g. "Group 1 (n=87)").
<code>legend.title</code>	character vector, used as title for the plot legend.
<code>legend.labels</code>	character vector with labels for the guide/legend.
<code>coord.flip</code>	logical, if TRUE, the x and y axis are swapped.
<code>reverse.axis</code>	if TRUE, the values on the x-axis are reversed.
<code>prnt.plot</code>	logical, if TRUE (default), plots the results as graph. Use FALSE if you don't want to plot any graphs. In either case, the ggplot-object will be returned as value.

## Details

Following steps are computed in this function:

1. If `method = "kmeans"`, this function first determines the optimal group count via gap statistics (unless argument `groupcount` is specified), using the [sjc.kgap](#) function.
2. A cluster analysis is performed by running the [sjc.cluster](#) function to determine the cluster groups.
3. Then, all variables in data are scaled and centered. The mean value of these z-scores within each cluster group is calculated to see how certain characteristics (variables) in a cluster group differ in relation to other cluster groups.
4. These results are plotted as graph.

This method can also be used to plot existing cluster solution as graph without computing a new cluster analysis. See argument `groups` for more details.

## Value

(Invisibly) returns an object with

- `data`: the used data frame for plotting,
- `plot`: the ggplot object,
- `groupcount`: the number of found cluster (as calculated by [sjc.kgap](#))
- `classification`: the group classification (as calculated by [sjc.cluster](#)), including missing values, so this vector can be appended to the original data frame.
- `accuracy`: the accuracy of group classification (as calculated by [sjc.grpdisc](#)).

## Note

See 'Note' in [sjc.cluster](#)

## References

Maechler M, Rousseeuw P, Struyf A, Hubert M, Hornik K (2014) cluster: Cluster Analysis Basics and Extensions. R package.

## Examples

```
## Not run:
# k-means clustering of mtcars-dataset
sjc.qclus(mtcars)

# k-means clustering of mtcars-dataset with 4 pre-defined
# groups in a faceted panel
sjc.qclus(airquality, groupcount = 4, facet.grid = TRUE)
## End(Not run)

# k-means clustering of airquality data
# and saving the results. most likely, 3 cluster
# groups have been found (see below).
```

```

airgrp <- sjc.qclus(airquality)

# "re-plot" cluster groups, without computing
# new k-means cluster analysis.
sjc.qclus(airquality, groupcount = 3, groups = airgrp$classification)

```

---

sjp.aov1

---

*Plot One-Way-Anova tables*


---

## Description

Plot One-Way-Anova table sum of squares (SS) of each factor level (group) against the dependent variable. The SS of the factor variable against the dependent variable (variance within and between groups) is printed to the model summary.

## Usage

```

sjp.aov1(var.dep, var.grp, meansums = FALSE, title = NULL,
  axis.labels = NULL, rev.order = FALSE, string.interc = "(Intercept)",
  axis.title = "", axis.lim = NULL, geom.colors = c("#3366a0", "#aa3333"),
  geom.size = 3, wrap.title = 50, wrap.labels = 25, grid.breaks = NULL,
  show.values = TRUE, digits = 2, y.offset = 0.1, show.p = TRUE,
  show.summary = FALSE, prnt.plot = TRUE)

```

## Arguments

var.dep	dependent variable. Will be used with following formula: <code>aov(var.dep ~ var.grp)</code>
var.grp	factor with the cross-classifying variable, where var.dep is grouped into the categories represented by var.grp.
meansums	logical, if TRUE, the values reported are the true group mean values (see also <a href="#">sjt.grpmean</a> ). If FALSE (default), the values are reported in the standard way, i.e. the values indicate the difference of the group mean in relation to the intercept (reference group).
title	character vector, used as plot title. Depending on plot type and function, will be set automatically. If title = "", no title is printed.
axis.labels	character vector with labels used as axis labels. Optional argument, since in most cases, axis labels are set automatically.
rev.order	logical, if TRUE, order of categories (groups) is reversed.
string.interc	string that indicates the reference group (intercept), that is appended to the value label of the grouping variable. Default is "(Intercept)".
axis.title	character vector of length one or two (depending on the plot function and type), used as title(s) for the x and y axis. If not specified, a default labelling is chosen.

<code>axis.lim</code>	numeric vector of length 2, defining the range of the plot axis. Depending on plot type, may effect either x- or y-axis, or both. For multiple plot outputs (e.g., from <code>type = "eff"</code> or <code>type = "slope"</code> in <a href="#">sjp.glm</a> ), <code>axis.lim</code> may also be a list of vectors of length 2, defining axis limits for each plot (only if non-faceted).
<code>geom.colors</code>	user defined color for geoms. See 'Details' in <a href="#">sjp.grpfrq</a> .
<code>geom.size</code>	size resp. width of the geoms (bar width, line thickness or point size, depending on plot type and function). Note that bar and bin widths mostly need smaller values than dot sizes.
<code>wrap.title</code>	numeric, determines how many chars of the plot title are displayed in one line and when a line break is inserted.
<code>wrap.labels</code>	numeric, determines how many chars of the value, variable or axis labels are displayed in one line and when a line break is inserted.
<code>grid.breaks</code>	numeric; sets the distance between breaks for the axis, i.e. at every <code>grid.breaks</code> 'th position a major grid is being printed.
<code>show.values</code>	logical, whether values should be plotted or not.
<code>digits</code>	numeric, amount of digits after decimal point when rounding estimates and values.
<code>y.offset</code>	numeric, offset for text labels when their alignment is adjusted to the top/bottom of the geom (see <code>hjust</code> and <code>vjust</code> ).
<code>show.p</code>	logical, adds significance levels to values, or value and variable labels.
<code>show.summary</code>	logical, if TRUE (default), a summary with chi-squared statistics (see <a href="#">chisq.test</a> ), Cramer's V or Phi-value etc. is shown. If a cell contains expected values lower than five (or lower than 10 if df is 1), the Fisher's exact test (see <a href="#">fisher.test</a> ) is computed instead of chi-squared test. If the table's matrix is larger than 2x2, Fisher's exact test with Monte Carlo simulation is computed.
<code>prnt.plot</code>	logical, if TRUE (default), plots the results as graph. Use FALSE if you don't want to plot any graphs. In either case, the ggplot-object will be returned as value.

## Value

(Invisibly) returns the ggplot-object with the complete plot (plot) as well as the data frame that was used for setting up the ggplot-object (df).

## See Also

[sjt.grpmean](#)

## Examples

```
library(sjmisc)
data(efc)
# note: "var.grp" does not need to be a factor.
# coercion to factor is done by the function
sjp.aov1(efc$c12hour, efc$e42dep)
```

sjp.chi2

*Plot Pearson's Chi2-Test of multiple contingency tables***Description**

Plot p-values of Pearson's Chi2-tests for multiple contingency tables as ellipses or tiles. Requires a data frame with dichotomous (dummy) variables. Calculation of Chi2-matrix taken from [Tales of R](#).

**Usage**

```
sjp.chi2(df, title = "Pearson's Chi2-Test of Independence",
  axis.labels = NULL, wrap.title = 50, wrap.labels = 20,
  show.legend = FALSE, legend.title = NULL, prnt.plot = TRUE)
```

**Arguments**

<code>df</code>	data frame with (dichotomous) factor variables.
<code>title</code>	character vector, used as plot title. Depending on plot type and function, will be set automatically. If <code>title = ""</code> , no title is printed.
<code>axis.labels</code>	character vector with labels used as axis labels. Optional argument, since in most cases, axis labels are set automatically.
<code>wrap.title</code>	numeric, determines how many chars of the plot title are displayed in one line and when a line break is inserted.
<code>wrap.labels</code>	numeric, determines how many chars of the value, variable or axis labels are displayed in one line and when a line break is inserted.
<code>show.legend</code>	logical, if TRUE, and depending on plot type and function, a legend is added to the plot.
<code>legend.title</code>	character vector, used as title for the plot legend.
<code>prnt.plot</code>	logical, if TRUE (default), plots the results as graph. Use FALSE if you don't want to plot any graphs. In either case, the ggplot-object will be returned as value.

**Value**

(Invisibly) returns the ggplot-object with the complete plot (plot) as well as the data frame that was used for setting up the ggplot-object (mydf).

**See Also**

[Tales of R](#).

## Examples

```
# create data frame with 5 dichotomous (dummy) variables
mydf <- data.frame(as.factor(sample(1:2, 100, replace=TRUE)),
                  as.factor(sample(1:2, 100, replace=TRUE)),
                  as.factor(sample(1:2, 100, replace=TRUE)),
                  as.factor(sample(1:2, 100, replace=TRUE)),
                  as.factor(sample(1:2, 100, replace=TRUE)))

# create variable labels
items <- list(c("Item 1", "Item 2", "Item 3", "Item 4", "Item 5"))

# plot Chi2-contingency-table
sjp.chi2(mydf, axis.labels = items)
```

---

 sjp.corr

*Plot correlation matrix*


---

## Description

Plot correlation matrix as ellipses or tiles.

## Usage

```
sjp.corr(data, title = NULL, axis.labels = NULL, type = c("circle",
  "tile"), sort.corr = TRUE, decimals = 3, na.deletion = c("listwise",
  "pairwise"), corr.method = c("spearman", "pearson", "kendall"),
  geom.colors = "RdBu", geom.size = 15, wrap.title = 50,
  wrap.labels = 20, show.legend = FALSE, legend.title = NULL,
  show.values = TRUE, show.p = TRUE, p.numeric = FALSE,
  prnt.plot = TRUE)
```

## Arguments

data	matrix with correlation coefficients as returned by the <a href="#">cor</a> -function, or a <code>data.frame</code> of variables where correlations between columns should be computed.
title	character vector, used as plot title. Depending on plot type and function, will be set automatically. If <code>title = ""</code> , no title is printed.
axis.labels	character vector with labels used as axis labels. Optional argument, since in most cases, axis labels are set automatically.
type	indicates whether the geoms of correlation values should be plotted as "circle" (default) or as "tile".
sort.corr	logical, if TRUE (default), the axis labels are sorted according to the correlation strength. If FALSE, axis labels appear in order of how variables were included in the cor-computation or data frame.
decimals	indicates how many decimal values after comma are printed when the values labels are shown. Default is 3. Only applies when <code>show.values = TRUE</code> .

<code>na.deletion</code>	indicates how missing values are treated. May be either "listwise" (default) or "pairwise". May be abbreviated.
<code>corr.method</code>	indicates the correlation computation method. May be one of "spearman" (default), "pearson" or "kendall". May be abbreviated.
<code>geom.colors</code>	user defined color for geoms. See 'Details' in <a href="#">sjp.grpfrq</a> .
<code>geom.size</code>	size resp. width of the geoms (bar width, line thickness or point size, depending on plot type and function). Note that bar and bin widths mostly need smaller values than dot sizes.
<code>wrap.title</code>	numeric, determines how many chars of the plot title are displayed in one line and when a line break is inserted.
<code>wrap.labels</code>	numeric, determines how many chars of the value, variable or axis labels are displayed in one line and when a line break is inserted.
<code>show.legend</code>	logical, if TRUE, and depending on plot type and function, a legend is added to the plot.
<code>legend.title</code>	character vector, used as title for the plot legend.
<code>show.values</code>	logical, whether values should be plotted or not.
<code>show.p</code>	logical, adds significance levels to values, or value and variable labels.
<code>p.numeric</code>	logical, if TRUE, the p-values are printed as numbers. If FALSE (default), asterisks are used.
<code>prnt.plot</code>	logical, if TRUE (default), plots the results as graph. Use FALSE if you don't want to plot any graphs. In either case, the ggplot-object will be returned as value.

### Details

Required argument is either a [data.frame](#) or a matrix with correlation coefficients as returned by the [cor](#)-function. In case of ellipses, the ellipses size indicates the strength of the correlation. Furthermore, blue and red colors indicate positive or negative correlations, where stronger correlations are darker.

### Value

(Invisibly) returns the ggplot-object with the complete plot (plot) as well as the data frame that was used for setting up the ggplot-object (df) and the original correlation matrix (`corr.matrix`).

### Note

If data is a matrix with correlation coefficients as returned by the [cor](#)-function, p-values can't be computed. Thus, `show.p` and `p.numeric` only have an effect if data is a [data.frame](#).

### See Also

[sjt.corr](#)



**Examples**

```
# create data frame with 5 random variables
mydf <- data.frame(cbind(runif(10), runif(10), runif(10),
                        runif(10), runif(10)))

# plot correlation matrix using circles
sjp.corr(mydf)

# plot correlation matrix using square tiles without diagram background
sjp.corr(mydf, type = "tile")

# -----
# Data from the EUROFAMCARE sample dataset
# -----
library(sjmisc)
data(efc)

# retrieve variable and value labels
varlabs <- get_label(efc)

# create data frame
vars.index <- c(1, 4, 15, 19, 20, 21, 22, 24, 25)
mydf <- data.frame(efc[, vars.index])
colnames(mydf) <- varlabs[vars.index]

# show legend
sjp.corr(mydf, type = "tile", show.legend = TRUE)

# -----
# auto-detection of labels
# -----
# blank theme
sjp.setTheme(theme = "blank", axis.angle.x = 90)
sjp.corr(efc[, vars.index])
```

---

 sjp.frq

---

*Plot frequencies of variables*


---

**Description**

Plot frequencies of a variable as bar graph, histogram, box plot etc.

**Usage**

```
sjp.frq(var.cnt, title = "", weight.by = NULL, title.wtd.suffix = NULL,
        sort.frq = c("none", "asc", "desc"), type = c("bar", "dot", "histogram",
        "line", "density", "boxplot", "violin"), geom.size = NULL,
```

```
geom.colors = "#336699", errorbar.color = "darkred", axis.title = NULL,
axis.labels = NULL, xlim = NULL, ylim = NULL, wrap.title = 50,
wrap.labels = 20, grid.breaks = NULL, expand.grid = FALSE,
show.values = TRUE, show.n = TRUE, show.prc = TRUE,
show.axis.values = TRUE, show.ci = FALSE, show.na = FALSE,
show.mean = FALSE, show.mean.val = TRUE, show.sd = TRUE,
mean.line.type = 2, mean.line.size = 0.5, inner.box.width = 0.15,
inner.box.dotsize = 3, normal.curve = FALSE, normal.curve.color = "red",
normal.curve.size = 0.8, normal.curve.alpha = 0.4, auto.group = NULL,
coord.flip = FALSE, vjust = "bottom", hjust = "center",
y.offset = NULL, prnt.plot = TRUE)
```

### Arguments

<code>var.cnt</code>	vector of counts, for which frequencies or means will be plotted or printed.
<code>title</code>	character vector, used as plot title. Depending on plot type and function, will be set automatically. If <code>title = ""</code> , no title is printed.
<code>weight.by</code>	weight factor that will be applied to weight all cases. Must be a vector of same length as the input vector. Default is <code>NULL</code> , so no weights are used.
<code>title.wtd.suffix</code>	suffix (as string) for the title, if <code>weight.by</code> is specified, e.g. <code>title.wtd.suffix=" (weighted)"</code> . Default is <code>NULL</code> , so title will not have a suffix when cases are weighted.
<code>sort.frq</code>	Determines whether categories should be sorted according to their frequencies or not. Default is <code>"none"</code> , so categories are not sorted by frequency. Use <code>"asc"</code> or <code>"desc"</code> for sorting categories ascending or descending order.
<code>type</code>	Specifies the plot type. May be abbreviated. <code>"bar"</code> for simple bars (default) <code>"dot"</code> for a dot plot <code>"histogram"</code> for a histogram (does not apply to grouped frequencies) <code>"line"</code> for a line-styled histogram with filled area <code>"density"</code> for a density plot (does not apply to grouped frequencies) <code>"boxplot"</code> for box plot <code>"violin"</code> for violin plots
<code>geom.size</code>	size resp. width of the geoms (bar width, line thickness or point size, depending on plot type and function). Note that bar and bin widths mostly need smaller values than dot sizes.
<code>geom.colors</code>	user defined color for geoms, e.g. <code>geom.colors = "#0080ff"</code> .
<code>errorbar.color</code>	color of confidence interval bars (error bars). Only applies to <code>type = "bar"</code> . In case of dot plots, error bars will have same colors as dots (see <code>geom.colors</code> ).
<code>axis.title</code>	character vector of length one or two (depending on the plot function and type), used as title(s) for the x and y axis. If not specified, a default labelling is chosen.
<code>axis.labels</code>	character vector with labels used as axis labels. Optional argument, since in most cases, axis labels are set automatically.

xlim	numeric vector of length two, defining lower and upper axis limits of the x scale. By default, this argument is set to NULL, i.e. the x-axis fits to the required range of the data.
ylim	numeric vector of length two, defining lower and upper axis limits of the y scale. By default, this argument is set to NULL, i.e. the y-axis fits to the required range of the data.
wrap.title	numeric, determines how many chars of the plot title are displayed in one line and when a line break is inserted.
wrap.labels	numeric, determines how many chars of the value, variable or axis labels are displayed in one line and when a line break is inserted.
grid.breaks	numeric; sets the distance between breaks for the axis, i.e. at every grid.breaks'th position a major grid is being printed.
expand.grid	logical, if TRUE, the plot grid is expanded, i.e. there is a small margin between axes and plotting region. Default is FALSE.
show.values	logical, whether values should be plotted or not.
show.n	logical, if TRUE, adds total number of cases for each group or category to the labels.
show.prc	logical, if TRUE (default), percentage values are plotted to each bar. If FALSE, percentage values are removed.
show.axis.values	logical, whether category, count or percentage values for the axis should be printed or not.
show.ci	logical, if TRUE, depending on type, a confidence interval or region is added to the plot.
show.na	logical, if TRUE, NA's (missing values) are added to the output.
show.mean	logical, if TRUE, a vertical line in histograms is drawn to indicate the mean value of the variables. Only applies to histogram-charts.
show.mean.val	logical, if TRUE (default), the mean value is printed to the vertical line that indicates the variable's mean. Only applies to histogram-charts.
show.sd	logical, if TRUE, the standard deviation is annotated as shaded rectangle around the mean intercept line. Only applies to histogram-charts.
mean.line.type	numeric value, indicating the linetype of the mean intercept line. Only applies to histogram-charts and when show.mean = TRUE.
mean.line.size	numeric, size of the mean intercept line. Only applies to histogram-charts and when show.mean = TRUE.
inner.box.width	width of the inner box plot that is plotted inside of violin plots. Only applies if type = "violin". Default value is 0.15
inner.box.dotsize	size of mean dot inside a violin or box plot. Applies only when type = "violin" or "boxplot".
normal.curve	logical, if TRUE, a normal curve, which is adjusted to the data, is plotted over the histogram or density plot. Default is FALSE. Only applies when histograms or density plots are plotted (see type).

<code>normal.curve.color</code>	color of the normal curve line. Only applies if <code>normal.curve = TRUE</code> .
<code>normal.curve.size</code>	numeric, size of the normal curve line. Only applies if <code>normal.curve = TRUE</code> .
<code>normal.curve.alpha</code>	transparency level (alpha value) of the normal curve. Only applies if <code>normal.curve = TRUE</code> .
<code>auto.group</code>	numeric value, indicating the minimum amount of unique values in the count variable, at which automatic grouping into smaller units is done (see <a href="#">group_var</a> ). Default value for <code>auto.group</code> is NULL, i.e. auto-grouping is off. See <a href="#">group_var</a> for examples on grouping.
<code>coord.flip</code>	logical, if TRUE, the x and y axis are swapped.
<code>vjust</code>	character vector, indicating the vertical position of value labels. Allowed are same values as for <code>vjust</code> aesthetics from <code>ggplot2</code> : "left", "center", "right", "bottom", "middle", "top" and new options like "inward" and "outward", which align text towards and away from the center of the plot respectively.
<code>hjust</code>	character vector, indicating the horizontal position of value labels. Allowed are same values as for <code>vjust</code> aesthetics from <code>ggplot2</code> : "left", "center", "right", "bottom", "middle", "top" and new options like "inward" and "outward", which align text towards and away from the center of the plot respectively.
<code>y.offset</code>	numeric, offset for text labels when their alignment is adjusted to the top/bottom of the geom (see <code>hjust</code> and <code>vjust</code> ).
<code>prnt.plot</code>	logical, if TRUE (default), plots the results as graph. Use FALSE if you don't want to plot any graphs. In either case, the <code>ggplot</code> -object will be returned as value.

### Value

(Invisibly) returns the `ggplot`-object with the complete plot (`plot`) as well as the data frame that was used for setting up the `ggplot`-object (`mydf`).

### Note

This function only works with variables with integer values (or numeric factor levels), i.e. scales / centred variables with decimals may result in unexpected behaviour.

### See Also

- [sjPlot manual: sjp.frq](#)
- [sjt.frq](#)

### Examples

```
# boxplot
sjp.frq(ChickWeight$weight, type = "box")

# histogram
sjp.frq(discoveries, type = "hist", show.mean = TRUE)

# violin plot
```

```

sjp.frq(ChickWeight$weight, type = "v")

# bar plot
sjp.frq(ChickWeight$Diet)

# bar plot with EUROFAMCARE sample dataset
# dataset was imported from an SPSS-file, using:
# efc <- sjmisc::read_spss("efc.sav", enc = "UTF-8")
library(sjmisc)
data(efc)
# you may use sjp.setTheme here to change axis textangle
sjp.frq(efc$e15relat)

# bar plot with EUROFAMCARE sample dataset
# grouped variable
ageGrp <- group_var(efc$e17age)
ageGrpLab <- group_labels(efc$e17age)
sjp.frq(ageGrp, title = get_label(efc$e17age), axis.labels = ageGrpLab)

# negative impact scale, ranging from 7-28
sjp.frq(efc$neg_c_7)

# plotting confidence intervals. expand grid and v/hjust for text labels
sjp.frq(efc$e15relat, type = "dot", show.ci = TRUE, sort.frq = "desc",
        coord.flip = TRUE, expand.grid = TRUE, vjust = "bottom",
        hjust = "left")

# Simulate ggplot-default histogram
sjp.frq(efc$c160age, type = "h", geom.size = 3)

# histogram with overlaid normal curve
sjp.frq(efc$c160age, type = "h", show.mean = TRUE, show.mean.val = TRUE,
        normal.curve = TRUE, show.sd = TRUE, normal.curve.color = "blue",
        normal.curve.size = 3, ylim = c(0,50))

```

---

sjp.glm

---

*Plot estimates, predictions or effects of generalized linear models*


---

## Description

Plot odds or incident rate ratios with confidence intervals as dot plot. Depending on the type argument, this function may also plot model assumptions for generalized linear models, or marginal effects (predicted probabilities or events).

## Usage

```

sjp.glm(fit, type = "dots", vars = NULL, group.estimates = NULL,
        remove.estimates = NULL, sort.est = TRUE, title = NULL,

```

```

legend.title = NULL, axis.labels = NULL, axis.title = "Odds Ratios",
geom.size = NULL, geom.colors = "Set1", wrap.title = 50,
wrap.labels = 25, axis.lim = NULL, grid.breaks = 0.5,
trns.ticks = TRUE, show.intercept = FALSE, show.values = TRUE,
show.p = TRUE, show.ci = FALSE, show.legend = FALSE,
show.summary = FALSE, digits = 2, vline.type = 2,
vline.color = "grey70", coord.flip = TRUE, y.offset = 0.15,
facet.grid = TRUE, prnt.plot = TRUE, ...)

```

## Arguments

<code>fit</code>	fitted generalized linear model ( <a href="#">glm</a> - or <a href="#">logistf</a> -object).
<code>type</code>	<p>type of plot. Use one of following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"dots" (or "glm" or "or" (default)) for odds or incident rate ratios (forest plot). Note that this type plots the exponentiated estimates, thus being appropriate only for specific link-functions.</li> <li>"slope" to plot probability or incidents slopes (predicted probabilities or incidents) for each model term, where all remaining co-variables are set to zero (i.e. ignored). Use <code>facet.grid</code> to decide whether to plot each coefficient as separate plot or as integrated faceted plot.</li> <li>"eff" to plot marginal effects of predicted probabilities or incidents for each model term, where all remaining co-variables are set to the mean (see 'Details'). Use <code>facet.grid</code> to decide whether to plot each coefficient as separate plot or as integrated faceted plot.</li> <li>"pred" to plot predicted values for the response, related to specific model predictors. See 'Details'.</li> <li>"ma" to check model assumptions. Note that the only relevant argument for this option is <code>fit</code>. All other arguments are ignored.</li> <li>"vif" to plot Variance Inflation Factors.</li> </ul>
<code>vars</code>	numeric vector with column indices of selected variables or a character vector with variable names of selected variables from the fitted model, which should be used to plot estimates, fixed effects slopes (for <a href="#">lmer</a> ) or probability or incidents curves (for <a href="#">glmer</a> ) of random intercepts.
<code>group.estimates</code>	numeric or character vector, indicating a group identifier for each estimate. Dots and confidence intervals of estimates are coloured according to their group association. See 'Examples'.
<code>remove.estimates</code>	character vector with coefficient names that indicate which estimates should be removed from the plot. <code>remove.estimates = "est_name"</code> would remove the estimate <code>est_name</code> . Default is <code>NULL</code> , i.e. all estimates are printed.
<code>sort.est</code>	logical, determines whether estimates should be sorted according to their values. If <code>group.estimates</code> is <i>not</i> <code>NULL</code> , estimates are sorted according to their group assignment.
<code>title</code>	character vector, used as plot title. Depending on plot type and function, will be set automatically. If <code>title = ""</code> , no title is printed.

legend.title	character vector, used as title for the plot legend. Note that only some plot types have legends (e.g. type = "pred" or when grouping estimates with group.estimates).
axis.labels	character vector with labels used as axis labels. Optional argument, since in most cases, axis labels are set automatically.
axis.title	character vector of length one or two (depending on the plot function and type), used as title(s) for the x and y axis. If not specified, a default labelling is chosen.
geom.size	size resp. width of the geoms (bar width, line thickness or point size, depending on plot type and function). Note that bar and bin widths mostly need smaller values than dot sizes.
geom.colors	user defined color palette for geoms. If group.estimates is <i>not</i> specified, must either be vector with two color values or a specific color palette code (see 'Details' in <a href="#">sjp.grpfreq</a> ). Else, if group.estimates is specified, geom.colors must be a vector of same length as groups. See 'Examples'.
wrap.title	numeric, determines how many chars of the plot title are displayed in one line and when a line break is inserted.
wrap.labels	numeric, determines how many chars of the value, variable or axis labels are displayed in one line and when a line break is inserted.
axis.lim	numeric vector of length 2, defining the range of the plot axis. Depending on plot type, may effect either x- or y-axis, or both. For multiple plot outputs (e.g., from type = "eff" or type = "slope" in <a href="#">sjp.glm</a> ), axis.lim may also be a list of vectors of length 2, defining axis limits for each plot (only if non-faceted).
grid.breaks	numeric; sets the distance between breaks for the axis, i.e. at every grid.breaks'th position a major grid is being printed.
trns.ticks	logical, if TRUE, the grid lines have exponential distances (equidistant), i.e. they visually have the same distance from one panel grid to the next. If FALSE, grids are plotted on every grid.breaks's position, thus the grid lines become narrower with higher odds ratio values.
show.intercept	logical, if TRUE, the intercept of the fitted model is also plotted. Default is FALSE. For glm's, please note that due to exponential transformation of estimates, the intercept in some cases can not be calculated, thus the function call is interrupted and no plot printed.
show.values	logical, whether values should be plotted or not.
show.p	logical, adds significance levels to values, or value and variable labels.
show.ci	logical, if TRUE, depending on type, a confidence interval or region is added to the plot.
show.legend	logical, if TRUE, and depending on plot type and function, a legend is added to the plot.
show.summary	logical, if TRUE, a summary with model statistics is added to the plot.
digits	numeric, amount of digits after decimal point when rounding estimates and values.
vline.type	linetype of the vertical "zero point" line. Default is 2 (dashed line).
vline.color	color of the vertical "zero point" line. Default value is "grey70".

<code>coord.flip</code>	logical, if TRUE, the x and y axis are swapped.
<code>y.offset</code>	numeric, offset for text labels when their alignment is adjusted to the top/bottom of the geom (see <code>hjust</code> and <code>vjust</code> ).
<code>facet.grid</code>	TRUE to arrange the lay out of of multiple plots in a grid of an integrated single plot.
<code>prnt.plot</code>	logical, if TRUE (default), plots the results as graph. Use FALSE if you don't want to plot any graphs. In either case, the ggplot-object will be returned as value.
<code>...</code>	other arguments, passed down to the <a href="#">effect</a> resp. <a href="#">allEffects</a> function when <code>type = "eff"</code> .

### Details

- `type = "slope"` the predicted values are based on the intercept's estimate and each specific term's estimate. All other co-variates are set to zero (i.e. ignored), which corresponds to `family(fit)$linkinv(eta = b0 + b1 * xi)` (where `xi` is the estimate). This plot type can be seen as equivalent to `type = "slope"` for [sjp.lm](#), just for glm objects. This plot type may give similar results as `type = "pred"`, however, `type = "slope"` does not adjust for other predictors.
- `type = "eff"` computes marginal effects of all higher order terms in the model. The predicted values computed by `type = "eff"` are adjusted for all other co-variates, by setting them to the mean (as returned by the [allEffects](#) function). You can pass further arguments down to [allEffects](#) for flexible function call via the `...`-argument.
- `type = "pred"` the predicted values of the response are computed, based on the [predict.glm](#) method. Corresponds to `predict(fit, type = "response")`. This plot type requires the `vars` argument to select specific terms that should be used for the x-axis and - optional - as grouping factor. Hence, `vars` must be a character vector with the names of one or two model predictors. See 'Examples'.

### Value

(Invisibly) returns, depending on the plot type

- The ggplot-object (plot). For multiple plots and if `facet.grid = FALSE` a `plot.list` is returned.
- A data frame data with the data used to build the ggplot-object(s), or a list of data frames (`data.list`).

### See Also

[sjPlot manual: sjp.glm](#)

### Examples

```
# prepare dichotomous dependent variable
swiss$y <- ifelse(swiss$Fertility < median(swiss$Fertility), 0, 1)

# fit model
fitOR <- glm(y ~ Education + Examination + Infant.Mortality + Catholic,
             family = binomial(link = "logit"), data = swiss)
```



```

# print Odds Ratios as dots
sjp.glm(fitOR)

# -----
# Predictors for negative impact of care. Data from
# the EUROFAMCARE sample dataset
# -----
library(sjmisc)
data(efc)
# create binary response
y <- ifelse(efc$neg_c_7 < median(na.omit(efc$neg_c_7)), 0, 1)
# create data frame for fitted model
mydf <- data.frame(y = as.factor(y),
                  sex = efc$c161sex,
                  dep = to_factor(efc$e42dep),
                  barthel = efc$barthtot,
                  education = to_factor(efc$c172code))

# fit model
fit <- glm(y ~., data = mydf, family = binomial(link = "logit"))

# plot odds ratios
sjp.glm(fit, title = get_label(efc$neg_c_7))

# plot probability curves (relationship between predictors and response)
sjp.glm(fit, title = get_label(efc$neg_c_7), type = "slope")

# -----
# grouping estimates
# -----
sjp.glm(fit, group.estimates = c(1, 2, 2, 2, 3, 4, 4))

# -----
# model predictions, with selected model terms.
# 'vars' needs to be a character vector of length 1 or 2
# with names of model terms for x-axis and grouping factor.
# -----
sjp.glm(fit, type = "pred", vars = "barthel")
# faceted, with ci
sjp.glm(fit, type = "pred", vars = c("barthel", "dep"), show.ci = TRUE)
# w/o facets
sjp.glm(fit, type = "pred", vars = c("barthel", "dep"), facet.grid = FALSE)

```

## Description

By default, this function plots estimates (odds, risk or incidents ratios, i.e. exponentiated coefficients, depending on family and link function) with confidence intervals of either fixed effects or random effects of generalized linear mixed effects models (that have been fitted with the [glmer](#)-function of the **lme4**-package). Furthermore, this function also plots predicted probabilities / incidents or diagnostic plots.

## Usage

```
sjp.glmer(fit, type = "re", vars = NULL, ri.nr = NULL,
  group.estimates = NULL, remove.estimates = NULL, emph.grp = NULL,
  sample.n = NULL, sort.est = NULL, title = NULL, legend.title = NULL,
  axis.labels = NULL, axis.title = NULL, geom.colors = "Set1",
  geom.size = NULL, show.values = TRUE, show.p = TRUE, show.ci = FALSE,
  show.legend = FALSE, show.intercept = FALSE,
  string.interc = "(Intercept)", fade.ns = FALSE, axis.lim = NULL,
  digits = 2, vline.type = 2, vline.color = "grey70", facet.grid = TRUE,
  free.scale = FALSE, y.offset = 0.1, prnt.plot = TRUE, ...)
```

## Arguments

<code>fit</code>	a fitted model as returned by the <a href="#">glmer</a> -function.
<code>type</code>	type of plot. Use one of following: "re" (default) for conditional modes (odds or incidents ratios) of random effects "fe" for odds or incidents ratios of fixed effects "fe.cor" for correlation matrix of fixed effects "re.qq" for a QQ-plot of random effects (random effects quantiles against standard normal quantiles) "fe.slope" to plot probability or incidents curves (predicted probabilities or incidents) of all fixed effects coefficients. Use <code>facet.grid</code> to decide whether to plot each coefficient as separate plot or as integrated faceted plot. See 'Details'. "ri.slope" to plot probability or incidents curves (predicted probabilities or incidents) of random intercept variances for all fixed effects coefficients. Use <code>facet.grid</code> to decide whether to plot each coefficient as separate plot or as integrated faceted plot. See 'Details'. "rs.ri" for fitted probability curves (predicted probabilities) indicating the random slope-intercept pairs. Use this to visualize the random parts of random slope-intercept (or repeated measure) models. When having too many groups, use <code>sample.n</code> argument. "eff" to plot marginal effects of predicted probabilities or incidents for each fixed term, where remaining co-variates are set to the mean. Use <code>facet.grid</code> to decide whether to plot each coefficient as separate plot or as integrated faceted plot. See 'Details'. "pred" to plot predicted probabilities or incidents for the response, related to specific model predictors and conditioned on random effects. See 'Details'.

	"pred.fe" to plot predicted probabilities or incidents for the response, related to specific model predictors, only for fixed effects. See 'Details'.
	"ma" to check model assumptions. Note that only argument <code>fit</code> applies to this plot type. All other arguments are ignored.
<code>vars</code>	numeric vector with column indices of selected variables or a character vector with variable names of selected variables from the fitted model, which should be used to plot estimates, fixed effects slopes (for <code>lmer</code> ) or probability or incidents curves (for <code>glmer</code> ) of random intercepts.
<code>ri.nr</code>	numeric vector. If <code>type = "re"</code> or <code>type = "ri.slope"</code> , and fitted model has more than one random intercept, <code>ri.nr</code> indicates which random effects of which random intercept (or: which list elements of <code>ranef</code> ) will be plotted. Default is <code>NULL</code> , so all random effects will be plotted.
<code>group.estimates</code>	numeric or character vector, indicating a group identifier for each estimate. Dots and confidence intervals of estimates are coloured according to their group association. See 'Examples'.
<code>remove.estimates</code>	character vector with coefficient names that indicate which estimates should be removed from the plot. <code>remove.estimates = "est_name"</code> would remove the estimate <code>est_name</code> . Default is <code>NULL</code> , i.e. all estimates are printed.
<code>emph.grp</code>	numeric vector with index numbers of grouping levels (from random effect). If <code>type = "ri.slope"</code> and <code>facet.grid = FALSE</code> , an integrated plot of predicted probabilities of fixed effects resp. fixed effects slopes for each grouping level is plotted. To better find certain groups, use this argument to emphasize these groups in the plot. See 'Examples'.
<code>sample.n</code>	numeric vector. only applies, if <code>type = "rs.ri"</code> . If plot has many random intercepts (grouping levels), overplotting of regression lines may occur. In this case, consider random sampling of grouping levels. If <code>sample.n</code> is of length 1, a random sample of <code>sample.n</code> observation is selected to plot random intercepts. If <code>sample.n</code> is of length > 1, random effects indicated by the values in <code>sample.n</code> are selected to plot random effects. Use the latter option to always select a fixed, identical set of random effects for plotting (useful when ecomparing multiple models).
<code>sort.est</code>	determines in which way estimates are sorted in the plot: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If <code>NULL</code> (default), no sorting is done and estimates are sorted in order of model coefficients.</li> <li>• If <code>sort.est = "sort.all"</code>, estimates are re-sorted for each coefficient (only applies if <code>type = "re"</code> and <code>facet.grid = FALSE</code>), i.e. the estimates of the random effects for each predictor are sorted and plotted to an own plot.</li> <li>• If <code>type = "fe"</code> or <code>type = "fe.std"</code>, <code>TRUE</code> will sort estimates</li> <li>• If <code>type = "re"</code>, specify a predictor's / coefficient's name to sort estimates according to this coefficient.</li> </ul> See 'Examples'.
<code>title</code>	character vector with one or more labels that are used as plot title.

legend.title	character vector, used as title for the plot legend. Note that only some plot types have legends (e.g. type = "pred" or when grouping estimates with group.estimates).
axis.labels	character vector with labels for the model terms, used as axis labels. For mixed models, should either be vector of fixed effects variable labels (if type = "fe" or type = "fe.std") or a vector of group (value) labels from the random intercept's categories (if type = "re").
axis.title	character vector of length one or two (depending on the plot function and type), used as title(s) for the x and y axis. If not specified, a default labelling is chosen.
geom.colors	user defined color palette for geoms. If group.estimates is <i>not</i> specified, must either be vector with two color values or a specific color palette code (see 'Details' in <a href="#">sjp.grpfreq</a> ). Else, if group.estimates is specified, geom.colors must be a vector of same length as groups. See 'Examples'.
geom.size	size resp. width of the geoms (bar width, line thickness or point size, depending on plot type and function). Note that bar and bin widths mostly need smaller values than dot sizes.
show.values	logical, whether values should be plotted or not.
show.p	logical, adds significance levels to values, or value and variable labels.
show.ci	logical, if TRUE, depending on type, a confidence interval or region is added to the plot.
show.legend	logical, if TRUE, and depending on plot type and function, a legend is added to the plot.
show.intercept	logical, if TRUE, the intercept of the fitted model is also plotted. Default is FALSE. For glm's, please note that due to exponential transformation of estimates, the intercept in some cases can not be calculated, thus the function call is interrupted and no plot printed.
string.interc	string, axis label of intercept estimate. Only applies, if show.intercept = TRUE and axis.labels is not NULL.
fade.ns	if TRUE, non significant estimates will be printed in slightly faded colors.
axis.lim	numeric vector of length 2, defining the range of the plot axis. Depending on plot type, may effect either x- or y-axis, or both. For multiple plot outputs (e.g., from type = "eff" or type = "slope" in <a href="#">sjp.glm</a> ), axis.lim may also be a list of vectors of length 2, defining axis limits for each plot (only if non-faceted).
digits	numeric, amount of digits after decimal point when rounding estimates and values.
vline.type	linetype of the vertical "zero point" line. Default is 2 (dashed line).
vline.color	color of the vertical "zero point" line. Default value is "grey70".
facet.grid	TRUE to arrange the lay out of of multiple plots in a grid of an integrated single plot.
free.scale	if TRUE and facet.grid = TRUE, each facet grid gets its own fitted scale. If free.scale = FALSE, each facet in the grid has the same scale range.
y.offset	numeric, offset for text labels when their alignment is adjusted to the top/bottom of the geom (see hjust and vjust).

`prnt.plot` logical, if TRUE (default), plots the results as graph. Use FALSE if you don't want to plot any graphs. In either case, the ggplot-object will be returned as value.

`...` other arguments, passed down to the `effect` resp. `allEffects` function when `type = "eff"`.

## Details

`type = "re"` plots the conditional modes of the random effects, including prediction intervals. It basically does the same as `dotplot(exp(ranef(fit, condVar = TRUE)[[i]]))`, where `i` denotes the random effect index.

`type = "fe.slope"` the predicted values are based on the fixed effects intercept's estimate and each specific fixed term's estimate. All other fixed effects are set to zero (i.e. ignored), which corresponds to `family(fit)$linkinv(eta = b0 + bi * xi)` (where `xi` is the estimate of fixed effects and `b0` is the intercept of the fixed effects; the inverse link-function is used). This plot type may give similar results as `type = "pred"`, however, `type = "fe.slope"` does not adjust for other predictors.

`type = "eff"` plots the marginal effects of model predictors. Unlike `type = "fe.slope"`, the predicted values computed by `type = "eff"` are adjusted for all co-variables, which are set to the mean, as returned by the `allEffects` function. You can pass further arguments down to `allEffects` for flexible function call via the `...`-argument.

`type = "ri.slope"` the predicted values are based on the fixed effects intercept, plus each random intercept and each specific fixed term's estimate. All other fixed effects are set to zero (i.e. ignored), which corresponds to `family(fit)$linkinv(eta = b0 + b0[r1-rn] + bi * xi)` (where `xi` is the estimate of fixed effects, `b0` is the intercept of the fixed effects and `b0[r1-rn]` are all random intercepts).

`type = "rs.ri"` the predicted values are based on the fixed effects intercept, plus each random intercept and random slope. This plot type is intended to plot the random part, i.e. the predicted probabilities or incident rates of each random slope for each random intercept. Since the random intercept specifies the deviance from the global intercept, the global intercept is always included. In case of overplotting, use the `sample.n` argument to randomly sample a limited amount of groups.

`type = "coef"` forest plot of joint fixed and random effect coefficients, as retrieved by `coef.merMod`, it's simply `ranef + fixef`.

`type = "pred"` **or** `type = "pred.fe"` predicted values against response, only fixed effects or conditional on random intercept. It's calling `predict(fit, type = "response", re.form = NA)` resp. `predict(fit, type = "response", re.form = NULL)` to compute the values. This plot type requires the `vars` argument to select specific terms that should be used for the x-axis and - optional - as grouping factor. Hence, `vars` must be a character vector with the names of one or two model predictors. See 'Examples'.

## Value

(Invisibly) returns, depending on the plot type

- The ggplot-object (plot). For multiple plots and if `facet.grid = FALSE` a `plot.list` is returned.
- A data frame `data` with the data used to build the ggplot-object(s), or a list of data frames (`data.list`).

**Note**

- Computation of p-values (if necessary) is based on normal- distribution assumption, treating the t-statistics as Wald z-statistics.
- Plot types use the inverse link-function to calculate predicted probabilities or incidents rates. Thus, this function should work with different model families and link functions; however, the plot or axis title may not use the exact terminology regarding model family or link function.
- Thanks go to Robert Reijntjes from Leiden University Medical Center for sharing R code that is used to compute fixed effects correlation matrices and qq-plots of random effects.

**See Also**

[sjPlot manual: sjp.glmer](#)

**Examples**

```
library(lme4)
library(sjmisc)
# create binary response
sleepstudy$Reaction.dicho <- dichotomize(sleepstudy$Reaction, dich.by = "median")
# fit model
fit <- glmer(Reaction.dicho ~ Days + (Days | Subject),
            data = sleepstudy, family = binomial("logit"))

# simple plot
sjp.glmer(fit)

# sort by predictor Days
sjp.glmer(fit, sort.est = "Days")

data(efc)
# create binary response
efc$hi_qol <- dichotomize(efc$quol_5)
# prepare group variable
efc$grp = as.factor(efc$e15relat)
levels(x = efc$grp) <- get_labels(efc$e15relat)
# data frame for fitted model
mydf <- data.frame(hi_qol = to_factor(efc$hi_qol),
                  sex = to_factor(efc$c161sex),
                  education = to_factor(efc$c172code),
                  c12hour = efc$c12hour,
                  neg_c_7 = efc$neg_c_7,
                  grp = efc$grp)

# fit glmer
fit <- glmer(hi_qol ~ sex + c12hour + neg_c_7 + (1|grp),
            data = mydf, family = binomial("logit"))

# plot and sort fixed effects
sjp.glmer(fit, type = "fe", sort.est = TRUE)

# fit glmer, with categorical predictor with more than 2 levels
fit <- glmer(hi_qol ~ sex + education + c12hour + neg_c_7 + (1|grp),
```

```

data = mydf, family = binomial("logit"))

# plot and sort fixed effects, axis labels automatically retrieved
sjp.glmer(fit, type = "fe", sort.est = TRUE)

# plot probability curves (predicted probabilities)
# for each covariate, grouped by random intercepts
# in integrated plots, emphasizing groups 1 and 4
sjp.glmer(fit, type = "ri.slope", emph.grp = c(1, 4), facet.grid = FALSE)

# plot probability curve (predicted probabilities)
# of fixed effect, only for coefficient "neg_c_7"
sjp.glmer(fit, type = "fe.slope", vars = "neg_c_7")

# plot predicted probabilities for response,
# related to model predictor, conditioned on random effects
sjp.glmer(fit, type = "pred", vars = "neg_c_7")

# plot predicted probabilities for response,
# related to model predictor, grouped
sjp.glmer(fit, type = "pred.fe", vars = c("neg_c_7", "sex"))

# non faceted, with ci
sjp.glmer(fit, type = "pred.fe", vars = c("neg_c_7", "education"),
          show.ci = TRUE, facet.grid = FALSE)

```

---

sjp.glmm

---

*Plot estimates of multiple fitted glm(er)'s*


---

## Description

Plot and compare odds or incidents ratios (forest plots) of multiple fitted generalized linear (mixed effects) models with confidence intervals in one plot.

## Usage

```

sjp.glmm(..., remove.estimates = NULL, title = NULL, depvar.labels = NULL,
  legend.title = "Dependent Variables", legend.pval.title = "p-level",
  axis.labels = NULL, axis.title = "Estimates", axis.lim = NULL,
  wrap.title = 50, wrap.labels = 25, wrap.legend.title = 20,
  grid.breaks = 0.5, trns.ticks = TRUE, geom.size = 3,
  geom.spacing = 0.4, geom.colors = "Set1", show.values = TRUE,
  show.legend = TRUE, show.intercept = FALSE, show.p = TRUE,
  fade.ns = FALSE, p.shape = FALSE, vline.type = 2,
  vline.color = "grey70", digits = 2, facet.grid = FALSE,
  coord.flip = TRUE, prnt.plot = TRUE)

```

## Arguments

<code>...</code>	one or more fitted glm- or glmerMod-objects. May also be a <a href="#">list</a> -object with fitted models, instead of separating each model with comma. See 'Examples'.
<code>remove.estimateds</code>	character vector with coefficient names that indicate which estimates should be removed from the plot. <code>remove.estimateds = "est_name"</code> would remove the estimate <code>est_name</code> . Default is NULL, i.e. all estimates are printed.
<code>title</code>	character vector, used as plot title. Depending on plot type and function, will be set automatically. If <code>title = ""</code> , no title is printed.
<code>depvar.labels</code>	character vector with labels of dependent variables of all fitted models. See 'Examples'.
<code>legend.title</code>	character vector, used as title for the plot legend. Note that only some plot types have legends (e.g. <code>type = "pred"</code> or when grouping estimates with <code>group.estimateds</code> ).
<code>legend.pval.title</code>	character vector, used as title of the plot legend that indicates the p-values. Default is "p-level". Only applies if <code>p.shape = TRUE</code> .
<code>axis.labels</code>	character vector with labels used as axis labels. Optional argument, since in most cases, axis labels are set automatically.
<code>axis.title</code>	character vector of length one or two (depending on the plot function and type), used as title(s) for the x and y axis. If not specified, a default labelling is chosen.
<code>axis.lim</code>	numeric vector of length 2, defining the range of the plot axis. Depending on plot type, may effect either x- or y-axis, or both. For multiple plot outputs (e.g., from <code>type = "eff"</code> or <code>type = "slope"</code> in <a href="#">sjp.glm</a> ), <code>axis.lim</code> may also be a list of vectors of length 2, defining axis limits for each plot (only if non-faceted).
<code>wrap.title</code>	numeric, determines how many chars of the plot title are displayed in one line and when a line break is inserted.
<code>wrap.labels</code>	numeric, determines how many chars of the value, variable or axis labels are displayed in one line and when a line break is inserted.
<code>wrap.legend.title</code>	numeric, determines how many chars of the legend's title are displayed in one line and when a line break is inserted.
<code>grid.breaks</code>	numeric; sets the distance between breaks for the axis, i.e. at every <code>grid.breaks</code> 'th position a major grid is being printed.
<code>trns.ticks</code>	logical, if TRUE, the grid lines have exponential distances (equidistant), i.e. they visually have the same distance from one panel grid to the next. If FALSE, grids are plotted on every <code>grid.breaks</code> 's position, thus the grid lines become narrower with higher odds ratio values.
<code>geom.size</code>	size resp. width of the geoms (bar width, line thickness or point size, depending on plot type and function). Note that bar and bin widths mostly need smaller values than dot sizes.
<code>geom.spacing</code>	spacing between the dots and error bars of the plotted fitted models. Default is 0.3.



<code>geom.colors</code>	user defined color palette for geoms. If <code>group.estimates</code> is <i>not</i> specified, must either be vector with two color values or a specific color palette code (see 'Details' in <a href="#">sjp.grpfreq</a> ). Else, if <code>group.estimates</code> is specified, <code>geom.colors</code> must be a vector of same length as groups. See 'Examples'.
<code>show.values</code>	logical, whether values should be plotted or not.
<code>show.legend</code>	logical, if TRUE, and depending on plot type and function, a legend is added to the plot.
<code>show.intercept</code>	logical, if TRUE, the intercept of the fitted model is also plotted. Default is FALSE. For glm's, please note that due to exponential transformation of estimates, the intercept in some cases can not be calculated, thus the function call is interrupted and no plot printed.
<code>show.p</code>	logical, adds significance levels to values, or value and variable labels.
<code>fade.ns</code>	if TRUE, non significant estimates will be printed in slightly faded colors.
<code>p.shape</code>	If TRUE, significant levels are distinguished by different point shapes and a related legend is plotted. Default is FALSE.
<code>vline.type</code>	linetype of the vertical "zero point" line. Default is 2 (dashed line).
<code>vline.color</code>	color of the vertical "zero point" line. Default value is "grey70".
<code>digits</code>	numeric, amount of digits after decimal point when rounding estimates and values.
<code>facet.grid</code>	TRUE to arrange the layout of multiple plots in a grid of an integrated single plot.
<code>coord.flip</code>	logical, if TRUE, the x and y axis are swapped.
<code>prnt.plot</code>	logical, if TRUE (default), plots the results as graph. Use FALSE if you don't want to plot any graphs. In either case, the ggplot-object will be returned as value.

## Value

(Invisibly) returns the ggplot-object with the complete plot (plot) as well as the data frame that was used for setting up the ggplot-object (data).

## Note

The fitted models may have differing predictors, but only in a "stepwise" sense; i.e., models should share a common set of predictors, while some models may have additional predictors (e.g. added via the [update](#) function). See 'Examples'.

## Examples

```
# prepare dummy variables for binary logistic regression
y1 <- ifelse(swiss$Fertility < median(swiss$Fertility), 0, 1)
y2 <- ifelse(swiss$Infant.Mortality < median(swiss$Infant.Mortality), 0, 1)
y3 <- ifelse(swiss$Agriculture < median(swiss$Agriculture), 0, 1)

# Now fit the models. Note that all models share the same predictors
# and only differ in their dependent variable (y1, y2 and y3)
fitOR1 <- glm(y1 ~ swiss$Education + swiss$Examination + swiss$Catholic,
```

```

        family = binomial(link = "logit"))
fitOR2 <- glm(y2 ~ swiss$Education + swiss$Examination + swiss$Catholic,
             family = binomial(link = "logit"))
fitOR3 <- glm(y3 ~ swiss$Education + swiss$Examination + swiss$Catholic,
             family = binomial(link = "logit"))

# plot multiple models
sjp.glmm(fitOR1, fitOR2, fitOR3, facet.grid = TRUE)

# plot multiple models with legend labels and point shapes instead of value labels
sjp.glmm(fitOR1, fitOR2, fitOR3,
         depvar.labels = c("Fertility", "Infant Mortality", "Agriculture"),
         show.values = FALSE, show.p = FALSE, fade.ns = TRUE, p.shape = TRUE)

# plot multiple models from nested lists argument
all.models <- list()
all.models[[1]] <- fitOR1
all.models[[2]] <- fitOR2
all.models[[3]] <- fitOR3

sjp.glmm(all.models)

# -----
# Predictors for negative impact
# of care. Data from the EUROFAMCARE
# sample dataset
# -----
library(sjmisc)
data(efc)

# create binary response
y <- ifelse(efc$neg_c_7 < median(na.omit(efc$neg_c_7)), 0, 1)
# create dummy variables for educational status
mydf <- data.frame(y = as.factor(y),
                  sex = efc$c161sex,
                  dep = to_factor(efc$e42dep),
                  barthel = efc$barthtot,
                  education = to_factor(efc$c172code))

fit1 <- glm(y ~ sex + education, data = mydf, family = binomial(link = "logit"))
fit2 <- update(fit1, . ~ . + barthel)
fit3 <- update(fit2, . ~ . + dep)

sjp.glmm(fit1, fit2, fit3)

```

## Description

Plot grouped proportional crosstables, where the proportion of each level of x for the highest category in y is plotted, for each subgroup of groups.

## Usage

```
sjp.gpt(x, y, groups, geom.colors = "Set1", geom.size = 2.5,
  shape.fill.color = "#f0f0f0", shapes = c(15, 16, 17, 18, 21, 22, 23, 24,
  25, 7, 8, 9, 10, 12), title = NULL, axis.labels = NULL,
  axis.titles = NULL, legend.title = NULL, legend.labels = NULL,
  wrap.title = 50, wrap.labels = 15, wrap.legend.title = 20,
  wrap.legend.labels = 20, axis.lim = NULL, grid.breaks = NULL,
  show.total = TRUE, annotate.total = TRUE, show.p = TRUE,
  show.n = TRUE, prnt.plot = TRUE)
```

## Arguments

x	categorical variable, where the proportion of each category in x for the highest category of y will be printed along the x-axis.
y	categorical or numeric variable. If not a binary variable, y will be recoded into a binary variable, dichotomized at the highest category and all remaining categories.
groups	grouping variable, which will define the y-axis
geom.colors	user defined color for geoms. See 'Details' in <a href="#">sjp.grpfrq</a> .
geom.size	size resp. width of the geoms (bar width, line thickness or point size, depending on plot type and function). Note that bar and bin widths mostly need smaller values than dot sizes.
shape.fill.color	optional color vector, fill-color for non-filled shapes
shapes	numeric vector with shape styles, used to map the different categories of x.
title	character vector, used as plot title. Depending on plot type and function, will be set automatically. If title = "", no title is printed.
axis.labels	character vector with labels used as axis labels. Optional argument, since in most cases, axis labels are set automatically.
axis.titles	character vector of length one or two, defining the title(s) for the x-axis and y-axis.
legend.title	character vector, used as title for the plot legend.
legend.labels	character vector with labels for the guide/legend.
wrap.title	numeric, determines how many chars of the plot title are displayed in one line and when a line break is inserted.
wrap.labels	numeric, determines how many chars of the value, variable or axis labels are displayed in one line and when a line break is inserted.
wrap.legend.title	numeric, determines how many chars of the legend's title are displayed in one line and when a line break is inserted.

<code>wrap.legend.labels</code>	numeric, determines how many chars of the legend labels are displayed in one line and when a line break is inserted.
<code>axis.lim</code>	numeric vector of length 2, defining the range of the plot axis. Depending on plot type, may effect either x- or y-axis, or both. For multiple plot outputs (e.g., from <code>type = "eff"</code> or <code>type = "slope"</code> in <a href="#">sjp.glm</a> ), <code>axis.lim</code> may also be a list of vectors of length 2, defining axis limits for each plot (only if non-faceted).
<code>grid.breaks</code>	numeric; sets the distance between breaks for the axis, i.e. at every <code>grid.breaks</code> 'th position a major grid is being printed.
<code>show.total</code>	logical, if TRUE, a total summary line for all aggregated groups is added.
<code>annotate.total</code>	logical, if TRUE and <code>show.total = TRUE</code> , the total-row in the figure will be highlighted with a slightly shaded background.
<code>show.p</code>	logical, adds significance levels to values, or value and variable labels.
<code>show.n</code>	logical, if TRUE, adds total number of cases for each group or category to the labels.
<code>prnt.plot</code>	logical, if TRUE (default), plots the results as graph. Use FALSE if you don't want to plot any graphs. In either case, the <code>ggplot-object</code> will be returned as value.

## Details

The p-values are based on [chisq.test](#) of x and y for each groups.

## Value

(Insisibly) returns the `ggplot-object` with the complete plot (`plot`) as well as the data frame that was used for setting up the `ggplot-object` (`df`).

## Examples

```
library(sjmisc)
data(efc)

# the proportion of dependency levels in female
# elderly, for each family carer's relationship
# to elderly
sjp.gpt(efc$e42dep, efc$e16sex, efc$e15relat)

# proportion of educational levels in highest
# dependency category of elderly, for different
# care levels
sjp.gpt(efc$c172code, efc$e42dep, efc$n4pstu)
```

sjp.grpfreq

*Plot grouped or stacked frequencies***Description**

Plot grouped or stacked frequencies of variables as bar/dot, box or violin plots, or line plot.

**Usage**

```
sjp.grpfreq(var.cnt, var.grp, type = c("bar", "dot", "line", "boxplot",
  "violin"), bar.pos = c("dodge", "stack"), weight.by = NULL,
  intr.var = NULL, title = "", title.wtd.suffix = NULL,
  legend.title = NULL, axis.titles = NULL, axis.labels = NULL,
  legend.labels = NULL, intr.var.labels = NULL, wrap.title = 50,
  wrap.labels = 15, wrap.legend.title = 20, wrap.legend.labels = 20,
  geom.size = NULL, geom.spacing = 0.15, geom.colors = "Paired",
  show.values = TRUE, show.n = TRUE, show.prc = TRUE,
  show.axis.values = TRUE, show.grpcnt = FALSE, show.legend = TRUE,
  show.na = FALSE, show.summary = FALSE, auto.group = NULL, ylim = NULL,
  grid.breaks = NULL, expand.grid = FALSE, inner.box.width = 0.15,
  inner.box.dotsize = 3, smooth.lines = FALSE, emph.dots = TRUE,
  summary.pos = "r", facet.grid = FALSE, coord.flip = FALSE,
  y.offset = NULL, vjust = "bottom", hjust = "center", prnt.plot = TRUE)
```

**Arguments**

<code>var.cnt</code>	vector of counts, for which frequencies or means will be plotted or printed.
<code>var.grp</code>	factor with the cross-classifying variable, where <code>var.cnt</code> is grouped into the categories represented by <code>var.grp</code> .
<code>type</code>	Specifies the plot type. May be abbreviated. "bar" for simple bars (default) "dot" for a dot plot "histogram" for a histogram (does not apply to grouped frequencies) "line" for a line-styled histogram with filled area "density" for a density plot (does not apply to grouped frequencies) "boxplot" for box plot "violin" for violin plots
<code>bar.pos</code>	indicates whether bars should be positioned side-by-side (default), or stacked ( <code>bar.pos = "stack"</code> ). May be abbreviated.
<code>weight.by</code>	weight factor that will be applied to weight all cases. Must be a vector of same length as the input vector. Default is <code>NULL</code> , so no weights are used.
<code>intr.var</code>	an interaction variable which can be used for box plots. Divides each category indicated by <code>var.grp</code> into the factors of <code>intr.var</code> , so that each category of <code>var.grp</code> is subgrouped into <code>intr.var</code> 's categories. Only applies when <code>type = "boxplot"</code> or <code>type = "violin"</code> .

<code>title</code>	character vector, used as plot title. Depending on plot type and function, will be set automatically. If <code>title = ""</code> , no title is printed.
<code>title.wtd.suffix</code>	suffix (as string) for the title, if <code>weight.by</code> is specified, e.g. <code>title.wtd.suffix=" (weighted)"</code> . Default is NULL, so title will not have a suffix when cases are weighted.
<code>legend.title</code>	character vector, used as title for the plot legend.
<code>axis.titles</code>	character vector of length one or two, defining the title(s) for the x-axis and y-axis.
<code>axis.labels</code>	character vector with labels used as axis labels. Optional argument, since in most cases, axis labels are set automatically.
<code>legend.labels</code>	character vector with labels for the guide/legend.
<code>intr.var.labels</code>	a character vector with labels for the x-axis breaks when having interaction variables included. These labels replace the <code>axis.labels</code> . Only applies, when using box or violin plots (i.e. <code>type = "boxplot"</code> or <code>"violin"</code> ) and <code>intr.var</code> is not NULL.
<code>wrap.title</code>	numeric, determines how many chars of the plot title are displayed in one line and when a line break is inserted.
<code>wrap.labels</code>	numeric, determines how many chars of the value, variable or axis labels are displayed in one line and when a line break is inserted.
<code>wrap.legend.title</code>	numeric, determines how many chars of the legend's title are displayed in one line and when a line break is inserted.
<code>wrap.legend.labels</code>	numeric, determines how many chars of the legend labels are displayed in one line and when a line break is inserted.
<code>geom.size</code>	size resp. width of the geoms (bar width, line thickness or point size, depending on plot type and function). Note that bar and bin widths mostly need smaller values than dot sizes.
<code>geom.spacing</code>	the spacing between geoms (i.e. bar spacing)
<code>geom.colors</code>	user defined color for geoms. See 'Details' in <a href="#">sjp.grpfrq</a> .
<code>show.values</code>	logical, whether values should be plotted or not.
<code>show.n</code>	logical, if TRUE, adds total number of cases for each group or category to the labels.
<code>show.prc</code>	logical, if TRUE (default), percentage values are plotted to each bar. If FALSE, percentage values are removed.
<code>show.axis.values</code>	logical, whether category, count or percentage values for the axis should be printed or not.
<code>show.grpcnt</code>	logical, if TRUE, the count within each group is added to the category labels (e.g. "Cat 1 (n=87)"). Default value is FALSE.
<code>show.legend</code>	logical, if TRUE, and depending on plot type and function, a legend is added to the plot.

<code>show.na</code>	logical, if TRUE, NA's (missing values) are added to the output.
<code>show.summary</code>	logical, if TRUE (default), a summary with chi-squared statistics (see <a href="#">chisq.test</a> ), Cramer's V or Phi-value etc. is shown. If a cell contains expected values lower than five (or lower than 10 if df is 1), the Fisher's exact test (see <a href="#">fisher.test</a> ) is computed instead of chi-squared test. If the table's matrix is larger than 2x2, Fisher's exact test with Monte Carlo simulation is computed.
<code>auto.group</code>	numeric value, indicating the minimum amount of unique values in the count variable, at which automatic grouping into smaller units is done (see <a href="#">group_var</a> ). Default value for <code>auto.group</code> is NULL, i.e. auto-grouping is off. See <a href="#">group_var</a> for examples on grouping.
<code>ylim</code>	numeric vector of length two, defining lower and upper axis limits of the y scale. By default, this argument is set to NULL, i.e. the y-axis fits to the required range of the data.
<code>grid.breaks</code>	numeric; sets the distance between breaks for the axis, i.e. at every <code>grid.breaks</code> 'th position a major grid is being printed.
<code>expand.grid</code>	logical, if TRUE, the plot grid is expanded, i.e. there is a small margin between axes and plotting region. Default is FALSE.
<code>inner.box.width</code>	width of the inner box plot that is plotted inside of violin plots. Only applies if <code>type = "violin"</code> . Default value is 0.15
<code>inner.box.dotsize</code>	size of mean dot inside a violin or box plot. Applies only when <code>type = "violin"</code> or <code>"boxplot"</code> .
<code>smooth.lines</code>	prints a smooth line curve. Only applies, when argument <code>type = "line"</code> .
<code>emph.dots</code>	logical, if TRUE, the groups of dots in a dot-plot are highlighted with a shaded rectangle.
<code>summary.pos</code>	position of the model summary which is printed when <code>show.summary</code> is TRUE. Default is "r", i.e. it's printed to the upper right corner. Use "l" for upper left corner.
<code>facet.grid</code>	TRUE to arrange the layout of multiple plots in a grid of an integrated single plot.
<code>coord.flip</code>	logical, if TRUE, the x and y axis are swapped.
<code>y.offset</code>	numeric, offset for text labels when their alignment is adjusted to the top/bottom of the geom (see <code>hjust</code> and <code>vjust</code> ).
<code>vjust</code>	character vector, indicating the vertical position of value labels. Allowed are same values as for <code>vjust</code> aesthetics from <code>ggplot2</code> : "left", "center", "right", "bottom", "middle", "top" and new options like "inward" and "outward", which align text towards and away from the center of the plot respectively.
<code>hjust</code>	character vector, indicating the horizontal position of value labels. Allowed are same values as for <code>vjust</code> aesthetics from <code>ggplot2</code> : "left", "center", "right", "bottom", "middle", "top" and new options like "inward" and "outward", which align text towards and away from the center of the plot respectively.
<code>prnt.plot</code>	logical, if TRUE (default), plots the results as graph. Use FALSE if you don't want to plot any graphs. In either case, the <code>ggplot</code> -object will be returned as value.

## Details

`geom.colors` may be a character vector of color values in hex-format, valid color value names (see `demo("colors")`) or a name of a **color brewer** palette. Following options are valid for the `geom.colors` argument:

- If not specified, a default color brewer palette will be used, which is suitable for the plot style (i.e. diverging for likert scales, qualitative for grouped bars etc.).
- If "gs", a greyscale will be used.
- If `geom.colors` is any valid color brewer palette name, the related palette will be used. Use [display.brewer.all](#) to view all available palette names.
- Else specify own color values or names as vector (e.g. `geom.colors = c("#f00000", "#00ff00")`).

## Value

(Invisibly) returns the `ggplot`-object with the complete plot (`plot`) as well as the data frame that was used for setting up the `ggplot`-object (`df`).

## See Also

[sjPlot manual: sjp.grpfrq](#)

## Examples

```
# histogram with EUROFAMCARE sample dataset
library(sjmisc)
data(efc)
sjp.grpfrq(efc$e17age, efc$e16sex, show.values = FALSE)

# boxplot
sjp.grpfrq(efc$e17age, efc$e42dep, type = "box")

# grouped bars
sjp.grpfrq(efc$e42dep, efc$e16sex, title = NULL)

# box plots with interaction variable
sjp.grpfrq(efc$e17age, efc$e42dep, intr.var = efc$e16sex, type = "box")

# Grouped bar plot
sjp.grpfrq(efc$neg_c_7, efc$e42dep, show.values = FALSE)

# same data as line plot
sjp.grpfrq(efc$neg_c_7, efc$e42dep, type = "line")
```



sjp.int

*Plot interaction effects of (generalized) linear (mixed) models***Description**

Plot regression (predicted values) or probability lines (predicted probabilities) of significant interaction terms to better understand effects of moderations in regression models. This function accepts following fitted model classes:

- linear models ([lm](#))
- generalized linear models ([glm](#))
- linear mixed effects models ([lmer](#))
- generalized linear mixed effects models ([glmer](#))
- non-linear mixed effects models ([nlmer](#))
- linear mixed effects models ([lme](#), but only for type = "eff")
- generalized least squares models ([gls](#), but only for type = "eff")
- panel data estimators ([plm](#))

Note that beside interaction terms, also the single predictors of each interaction (main effects) must be included in the fitted model as well. Thus, `lm(dep ~ pred1 * pred2)` will work, but `lm(dep ~ pred1:pred2)` won't!

**Usage**

```
sjp.int(fit, type = c("eff", "cond", "emm"), int.term = NULL,
  int.plot.index = NULL, mdrt.values = c("minmax", "meansd", "zeromax",
  "quart", "all"), swap.pred = FALSE, plevel = 0.1, diff = FALSE,
  title = NULL, axis.title = NULL, axis.labels = NULL,
  legend.title = NULL, legend.labels = NULL, wrap.title = 50,
  wrap.legend.labels = 20, wrap.legend.title = 20, geom.colors = "Set1",
  geom.size = NULL, fill.color = "grey", fill.alpha = 0.3,
  show.values = FALSE, show.ci = FALSE, jitter.ci = FALSE, p.kr = TRUE,
  grid.breaks = NULL, xlim = NULL, ylim = NULL, y.offset = 0.07,
  digits = 2, facet.grid = FALSE, prnt.plot = TRUE, ...)
```

**Arguments**

- |                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| <code>fit</code> | the fitted (generalized) linear (mixed) model object, including interaction terms.<br>Accepted model classes are <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• linear models (<a href="#">lm</a>)</li> <li>• generalized linear models (<a href="#">glm</a>)</li> <li>• linear mixed effects models (<a href="#">lmer</a>)</li> <li>• generalized linear mixed effects models (<a href="#">glmer</a>)</li> <li>• non-linear mixed effects models (<a href="#">nlmer</a>)</li> </ul> |
|------------------|--|

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>linear mixed effects models (<a href="#">lme</a>, but only for type = "eff")</li> <li>generalized least squares models (<a href="#">gls</a>, but only for type = "eff")</li> <li>panel data estimators (<a href="#">plm</a>)</li> </ul>
type	<p>interaction plot type. Use one of following values:</p> <p>type = "eff" (default) plots the overall moderation effect on the response value. See 'Details'.</p> <p>type = "cond" plots the mere <i>change</i> of the moderating effect on the response value (conditional effect). See 'Details'.</p> <p>type = "emm" plots the estimated marginal means (least square means). If this type is chosen, not all function arguments are applicable. See 'Details'.</p>
int.term	<p>name of interaction term of fit (as character), which should be plotted when using type = "eff". By default, this argument will be ignored (i.e. int.term = NULL). See 'Details'.</p>
int.plot.index	<p>numeric vector with index numbers that indicate which interaction terms should be plotted in case the fit has more than one interaction. By default, this value is NULL, hence all interactions are plotted.</p>
mdrt.values	<p>indicates which values of the moderator variable should be used when plotting the interaction effects.</p> <p>"minmax" (default) minimum and maximum values (lower and upper bounds) of the moderator are used to plot the interaction between independent variable and moderator.</p> <p>"meansd" uses the mean value of the moderator as well as one standard deviation below and above mean value to plot the effect of the moderator on the independent variable (following the convention suggested by Cohen and Cohen and popularized by Aiken and West, i.e. using the mean, the value one standard deviation above, and the value one standard deviation below the mean as values of the moderator, see <a href="#">Grace-Martin K: 3 Tips to Make Interpreting Moderation Effects Easier</a>).</p> <p>"zeromax" is similar to the "minmax" option, however, 0 is always used as minimum value for the moderator. This may be useful for predictors that don't have an empirical zero-value, but absence of moderation should be simulated by using 0 as minimum.</p> <p>"quart" calculates and uses the quartiles (lower, median and upper) of the moderator value.</p> <p>"all" uses all values of the moderator variable. Note that this option only applies to type = "eff", for numeric moderator values.</p>
swap.pred	<p>if TRUE, the predictor on the x-axis and the moderator value in an interaction are swapped. For type = "eff", the first interaction term is used as moderator and the second term is plotted at the x-axis. For type = "cond", the interaction's predictor with less unique values is printed along the x-axis. Default is FALSE, so the second predictor in an interaction, respectively the predictor with more unique values is printed along the x-axis.</p>
plevel	<p>indicates at which p-value an interaction term is considered as <i>significant</i>, i.e. at which p-level an interaction term will be considered for plotting. Default is 0.1 (10 percent), hence, non-significant interactions are excluded by default. This argument does not apply to type = "eff".</p>

<code>diff</code>	if FALSE (default), the minimum and maximum interaction effects of the moderating variable is shown (one line each). if TRUE, only the difference between minimum and maximum interaction effect is shown (single line). Only applies to <code>type = "cond"</code> .
<code>title</code>	default title used for the plots. Should be a character vector of same length as interaction plots to be plotted. Default value is NULL, which means that each plot's title includes the dependent variable as well as the names of the interaction terms.
<code>axis.title</code>	a default title used for the x-axis. Should be a character vector of same length as interaction plots to be plotted. Default value is NULL, which means that each plot's x-axis uses the predictor's name as title.
<code>axis.labels</code>	character vector with value labels of the interaction, used to label the x-axis. Only applies to <code>type = "emm"</code> .
<code>legend.title</code>	title of the plot's legend. A character vector of same length as amount of interaction plots to be plotted (i.e. one vector element for each plot's legend title).
<code>legend.labels</code>	labels for the guide/legend. Either a character vector of same length as amount of legend labels of the plot, or a list of character vectors, if more than one interaction plot is plotted (i.e. one vector of legend labels for each interaction plot). Default is NULL, so the name of the predictor with min/max-effect is used as legend label.
<code>wrap.title</code>	numeric, determines how many chars of the plot title are displayed in one line and when a line break is inserted.
<code>wrap.legend.labels</code>	numeric, determines how many chars of the legend labels are displayed in one line and when a line break is inserted.
<code>wrap.legend.title</code>	numeric, determines how many chars of the legend's title are displayed in one line and when a line break is inserted.
<code>geom.colors</code>	vector of color values or name of a valid color brewer palette. If not a color brewer palette name, <code>geom.colors</code> must be of same length as moderator values used in the plot (see <code>mdrt.values</code> ). See also 'Details' in <a href="#">sjp.grpfreq</a> .
<code>geom.size</code>	size resp. width of the geoms (bar width, line thickness or point size, depending on plot type and function). Note that bar and bin widths mostly need smaller values than dot sizes.
<code>fill.color</code>	fill color of the shaded area between the minimum and maximum lines. Default is "grey". Either set <code>fill.color</code> to NULL or use 0 for <code>fill.alpha</code> if you want to hide the shaded area.
<code>fill.alpha</code>	alpha value (transparency) of the shaded area between the minimum and maximum lines. Default is 0.4. Use either 0 or set <code>fill.color</code> to NULL if you want to hide the shaded area.
<code>show.values</code>	logical, whether values should be plotted or not.
<code>show.ci</code>	may be a numeric or logical value. If <code>show.ci</code> is logical and TRUE, a 95% confidence region will be plotted. If <code>show.ci</code> if numeric, must be a number between 0 and 1, indicating the proportion for the confidence regeion (e.g. <code>show.ci = 0.9</code> plots a 90% CI). Only applies to <code>type = "emm"</code> or <code>type = "eff"</code> .

<code>jitter.ci</code>	logical, if TRUE and <code>show.ci</code> = TRUE and confidence bands are displayed as error bars, adds jittering to lines and error bars to avoid overlapping.
<code>p.kr</code>	logical, if TRUE, p-value estimation is based on conditional F-tests with Kenward-Roger approximation for the df. Caution: Computation may take very long time for large samples!
<code>grid.breaks</code>	numeric; sets the distance between breaks for the axis, i.e. at every <code>grid.breaks</code> 'th position a major grid is being printed.
<code>xlim</code>	numeric vector of length two, defining lower and upper axis limits of the x scale. By default, this argument is set to NULL, i.e. the x-axis fits to the required range of the data.
<code>ylim</code>	numeric vector of length two, defining lower and upper axis limits of the y scale. By default, this argument is set to NULL, i.e. the y-axis fits to the required range of the data.
<code>y.offset</code>	numeric, offset for text labels when their alignment is adjusted to the top/bottom of the geom (see <code>hjust</code> and <code>vjust</code> ).
<code>digits</code>	numeric, amount of digits after decimal point when rounding estimates and values.
<code>facet.grid</code>	TRUE to arrange the layout of multiple plots in a grid of an integrated single plot.
<code>prnt.plot</code>	logical, if TRUE (default), plots the results as graph. Use FALSE if you don't want to plot any graphs. In either case, the ggplot-object will be returned as value.
<code>...</code>	other arguments, passed down to the <code>effect</code> resp. <code>allEffects</code> function when <code>type</code> = "eff".

## Details

`type` = "eff" plots the overall effects (marginal effects) of the interaction, with all remaining covariates set to the mean. Effects are calculated using the `effect`-function from the **effects**-package. You can pass further arguments down to `allEffects` for flexible function call via the `...`-argument.

`type` = "cond" plots the effective *change* or *impact* (conditional effect) on a dependent variable of a moderation effect, as described by Grace-Martin, i.e. the difference of the moderation effect on the dependent variable in *presence* and *absence* of the moderating effect (*simple slope* plot or *conditional effect*, see Hayes 2012). All remaining predictors are set to zero (i.e. ignored and not adjusted for). Hence, this plot type may be used especially for *binary or dummy coded* moderator values (see also Esarey and Summer 2015). This type *does not* show the overall effect (marginal mean, i.e. adjusted for all other predictors and covariates) of interactions on the result of Y. Use `type` = "eff" for effect displays similar to the `effect`-function from the **effects**-package.

`type` = "emm" plots the estimated marginal means of repeated measures designs, like two-way repeated measures AN(C)OVA. In detail, this type plots estimated marginal means (also called *least square means* or *marginal means*) of (significant) interaction terms. The fitted models may be linear (mixed effects) models of class `lm` or `merMod`. This function may be used, for example, to plot differences in interventions between control and treatment groups over multiple time points.

The argument `int.term` only applies to `type = "eff"` and can be used to select a specific interaction term of the model that should be plotted. The function then calls `effect(int.term, fit)` to compute effects for this specific interaction term only. This approach is recommended, when the fitted model contains many observations and/or variables, which may slow down the effect-computation dramatically. In such cases, consider computing effects for selected interaction terms only with `int.terms`. See 'Examples'.

## Value

(Invisibly) returns the ggplot-objects with the complete plot-list (`plot.list`) as well as the data frames that were used for setting up the ggplot-objects (`data.list`).

## Note

Note that beside interaction terms, also the single predictors of each interaction (main effects) must be included in the fitted model as well. Thus, `lm(dep ~ pred1 * pred2)` will work, but `lm(dep ~ pred1:pred2)` won't!

For `type = "emm"`, all interaction terms have to be factors. Furthermore, for `type = "eff"`, predictors of interactions that are introduced first into the model are used as grouping variable, while the latter predictor is printed along the x-axis (i.e. `lm(y~a+b+a:b)` means that "a" is used as grouping variable and "b" is plotted along the x-axis).

## References

- Aiken and West (1991). Multiple Regression: Testing and Interpreting Interactions.
- Brambor T, Clark WR and Golder M (2006) Understanding Interaction Models: Improving Empirical Analyses. Political Analysis 14: 63-82. doi: [10.1093/pan/mpi014](https://doi.org/10.1093/pan/mpi014)
- Esarey J, Sumner JL (2015) Marginal Effects in Interaction Models: Determining and Controlling the False Positive Rate. [download](#)
- Fox J (2003) Effect displays in R for generalised linear models. Journal of Statistical Software 8:15, 1–27, <<http://www.jstatsoft.org/v08/i15/>>
- Hayes AF (2012) PROCESS: A versatile computational tool for observed variable mediation, moderation, and conditional process modeling [White paper] [download](#)
- Grace-Martin K: [Interpreting Interactions in Regression](#)
- Grace-Martin K: [Clarifications on Interpreting Interactions in Regression](#)

## See Also

[sjPlot manual: sjp.int](#)

## Examples

```
# Note that the data sets used in this example may not be perfectly suitable for
# fitting linear models. I just used them because they are part of the R-software.

# fit "dummy" model. Note that moderator should enter
# first the model, followed by predictor. Else, use
```

```

# argument "swap.pred" to change predictor on
# x-axis with moderator
fit <- lm(weight ~ Diet * Time, data = ChickWeight)

# show summary to see significant interactions
summary(fit)

# plot regression line of interaction terms, including value labels
sjp.int(fit, type = "eff", show.values = TRUE)

# load sample data set
library(sjmisc)
data(efc)
# create data frame with variables that should be included
# in the model
mydf <- data.frame(usage = efc$tot_sc_e,
                   sex = efc$c161sex,
                   education = efc$c172code,
                   burden = efc$neg_c_7,
                   dependency = efc$e42dep)
# convert gender predictor to factor
mydf$sex <- relevel(factor(mydf$sex), ref = "2")
# fit "dummy" model
fit <- lm(usage ~ .*, data = mydf)
summary(fit)

# plot interactions. note that type = "cond" only considers
# significant interactions by default. use "plevel" to
# adjust p-level sensitivity
sjp.int(fit, type = "cond")

# plot only selected interaction term for
# type = "eff"
sjp.int(fit, type = "eff", int.term = "sex*education")

# plot interactions, using mean and sd as moderator
# values to calculate interaction effect
sjp.int(fit, type = "eff", mdrt.values = "meansd")
sjp.int(fit, type = "cond", mdrt.values = "meansd")

# plot interactions, including those with p-value up to 0.1
sjp.int(fit, type = "cond", plevel = 0.1)

# -----
# Predictors for negative impact of care.
# Data from the EUROFAMCARE sample dataset
# -----
library(sjmisc)
data(efc)
# create binary response
y <- ifelse(efc$neg_c_7 < median(stats::na.omit(efc$neg_c_7)), 0, 1)
# create data frame for fitted model

```

```

mydf <- data.frame(y = as.factor(y),
                  sex = as.factor(efc$c161sex),
                  barthel = as.numeric(efc$barthtot))

# fit model
fit <- glm(y ~ sex * barthel, data = mydf, family = binomial(link = "logit"))
# plot interaction, increase p-level sensitivity
sjp.int(fit, type = "eff", legend.labels = get_labels(efc$c161sex), plevel = 0.1)
sjp.int(fit, type = "cond", legend.labels = get_labels(efc$c161sex), plevel = 0.1)

## Not run:
# -----
# Plot estimated marginal means
# -----
# load sample data set
library(sjmisc)
data(efc)
# create data frame with variables that should be included
# in the model
mydf <- data.frame(burden = efc$neg_c_7,
                  sex = efc$c161sex,
                  education = efc$c172code)
# convert gender predictor to factor
mydf$sex <- factor(mydf$sex)
mydf$education <- factor(mydf$education)
# name factor levels and dependent variable
levels(mydf$sex) <- c("female", "male")
levels(mydf$education) <- c("low", "mid", "high")
mydf$burden <- set_label(mydf$burden, "care burden")
# fit "dummy" model
fit <- lm(burden ~ .*, data = mydf)
summary(fit)

# plot marginal means of interactions, no interaction found
sjp.int(fit, type = "emm")
# plot marginal means of interactions, including those with p-value up to 1
sjp.int(fit, type = "emm", plevel = 1)
# swap predictors
sjp.int(fit, type = "emm", plevel = 1, swap.pred = TRUE)

# -----
# Plot effects
# -----
# add continuous variable
mydf$barthel <- efc$barthtot
# re-fit model with continuous variable
fit <- lm(burden ~ .*, data = mydf)

# plot effects
sjp.int(fit, type = "eff", show.ci = TRUE)

# plot effects, faceted
sjp.int(fit, type = "eff", int.plot.index = 3, show.ci = TRUE, facet.grid = TRUE)
## End(Not run)

```

sjp.likert

*Plot likert scales as centered stacked bars***Description**

Plot likert scales as centered stacked bars.

**Usage**

```
sjp.likert(items, title = NULL, legend.title = NULL, legend.labels = NULL,
  axis.titles = NULL, axis.labels = NULL, catcount = NULL,
  cat.neutral = NULL, sort.frq = NULL, weight.by = NULL,
  title.wtd.suffix = NULL, wrap.title = 50, wrap.labels = 30,
  wrap.legend.title = 30, wrap.legend.labels = 28, geom.size = 0.6,
  geom.colors = "BrBG", cat.neutral.color = "grey70",
  intercept.line.color = "grey50", reverse.colors = FALSE,
  values = "show", show.n = TRUE, show.legend = TRUE,
  show.prc.sign = FALSE, grid.range = 1, grid.breaks = 0.2,
  expand.grid = TRUE, digits = 1, coord.flip = TRUE, prnt.plot = TRUE)
```

**Arguments**

items	data.frame with each column representing one item.
title	character vector, used as plot title. Depending on plot type and function, will be set automatically. If title = "", no title is printed.
legend.title	character vector, used as title for the plot legend.
legend.labels	character vector with labels for the guide/legend.
axis.titles	character vector of length one or two, defining the title(s) for the x-axis and y-axis.
axis.labels	character vector with labels used as axis labels. Optional argument, since in most cases, axis labels are set automatically.
catcount	optional, amount of categories of items (e.g. "strongly disagree", "disagree", "agree" and "strongly agree" would be catcount = 4). Note that this argument only applies to "valid" answers, i.e. if you have an additional neutral category (see cat.neutral) like "don't know", this won't count for catcount (e.g. "strongly disagree", "disagree", "agree", "strongly agree" and neutral category "don't know" would still mean that catcount = 4). See 'Note'.
cat.neutral	if there's a neutral category (like "don't know" etc.), specify the index number (value) for this category. Else, set cat.neutral = NULL (default). The proportions of neutral category answers are plotted as grey bars on the left side of the figure.
sort.frq	indicates whether the items of items should be ordered by total sum of positive or negative answers.



	"pos.asc" to order ascending by sum of positive answers
	"pos.desc" to order descending by sum of positive answers
	"neg.asc" for sorting ascending negative answers
	"neg.desc" for sorting descending negative answers
	NULL (default) for no sorting
weight.by	weight factor that will be applied to weight all cases. Must be a vector of same length as the input vector. Default is NULL, so no weights are used.
title.wtd.suffix	suffix (as string) for the title, if weight.by is specified, e.g. title.wtd.suffix=" (weighted)". Default is NULL, so title will not have a suffix when cases are weighted.
wrap.title	numeric, determines how many chars of the plot title are displayed in one line and when a line break is inserted.
wrap.labels	numeric, determines how many chars of the value, variable or axis labels are displayed in one line and when a line break is inserted.
wrap.legend.title	numeric, determines how many chars of the legend's title are displayed in one line and when a line break is inserted.
wrap.legend.labels	numeric, determines how many chars of the legend labels are displayed in one line and when a line break is inserted.
geom.size	size resp. width of the geoms (bar width, line thickness or point size, depending on plot type and function). Note that bar and bin widths mostly need smaller values than dot sizes.
geom.colors	user defined color for geoms. See 'Details' in <a href="#">sjp.grpfrq</a> .
cat.neutral.color	color of the neutral category, if plotted (see cat.neutral).
intercept.line.color	color of the vertical intercept line that divides positive and negative values.
reverse.colors	logical, if TRUE, the color scale from geom.colors will be reversed, so positive and negative values switch colors.
values	determines style and position of percentage value labels on the bars: "show" (default) shows percentage value labels in the middle of each category bar "hide" hides the value labels, so no percentage values on the bars are printed "sum.inside" shows the sums of percentage values for both negative and positive values and prints them inside the end of each bar "sum.outside" shows the sums of percentage values for both negative and positive values and prints them outside the end of each bar
show.n	logical, if TRUE, adds total number of cases for each group or category to the labels.
show.legend	logical, if TRUE, and depending on plot type and function, a legend is added to the plot.
show.prc.sign	logical, if TRUE, %-signs for value labels are shown.

<code>grid.range</code>	numeric, limits of the x-axis-range, as proportion of 100. Default is 1, so the x-scale ranges from zero to 100% on both sides from the center. You can use values beyond 1 (100%) in case bar labels are not printed because they exceed the axis range. E.g. <code>grid.range = 1.4</code> will set the axis from -140 to +140%, however, only (valid) axis labels from -100 to +100% are printed. Neutral categories are adjusted to the most left limit.
<code>grid.breaks</code>	numeric; sets the distance between breaks for the axis, i.e. at every <code>grid.breaks</code> 'th position a major grid is being printed.
<code>expand.grid</code>	logical, if TRUE, the plot grid is expanded, i.e. there is a small margin between axes and plotting region. Default is FALSE.
<code>digits</code>	numeric, amount of digits after decimal point when rounding estimates and values.
<code>coord.flip</code>	logical, if TRUE, the x and y axis are swapped.
<code>prnt.plot</code>	logical, if TRUE (default), plots the results as graph. Use FALSE if you don't want to plot any graphs. In either case, the ggplot-object will be returned as value.

### Value

(Invisibly) returns the ggplot-object with the complete plot (`plot`) as well as the data frame that was used for setting up the ggplot-object (`df.neg` for the negative values, `df.pos` for the positive values and `df.neutral` for the neutral category values).

### Note

Note that only even numbers of categories are possible to plot, so the "positive" and "negative" values can be splitted into two halves. A neutral category (like "don't know") can be used, but must be indicated by `cat.neutral`.

The `catcount`-argument indicates how many item categories are in the Likert scale. Normally, this argument can be ignored because the amount of valid categories is retrieved automatically. However, sometimes (for instance, if a certain category is missing in all items), auto-detection of the amount of categories fails. In such cases, specify the amount of categories with the `catcount`-argument.

### See Also

[sjPlot manual: sjp.likert](#)

### Examples

```
# prepare data for dichotomous likert scale, 5 items
likert_2 <- data.frame(
  as.factor(sample(1:2, 500, replace = TRUE, prob = c(0.3,0.7))),
  as.factor(sample(1:2, 500, replace = TRUE, prob = c(0.6,0.4))),
  as.factor(sample(1:2, 500, replace = TRUE, prob = c(0.25,0.75))),
  as.factor(sample(1:2, 500, replace = TRUE, prob = c(0.9,0.1))),
  as.factor(sample(1:2, 500, replace = TRUE, prob = c(0.35,0.65))))

# create labels
```

```

levels_2 <- c("Agree", "Disagree")

# prepare data for 4-category likert scale, with neutral category 5 items
Q1 <- as.factor(sample(1:4, 500, replace = TRUE, prob = c(0.2, 0.3, 0.1, 0.4)))
Q2 <- as.factor(sample(1:4, 500, replace = TRUE, prob = c(0.5, 0.25, 0.15, 0.1)))
Q3 <- as.factor(sample(1:4, 500, replace = TRUE, prob = c(0.25, 0.1, 0.4, 0.25)))
Q4 <- as.factor(sample(1:4, 500, replace = TRUE, prob = c(0.1, 0.4, 0.4, 0.1)))
Q5 <- as.factor(sample(1:4, 500, replace = TRUE, prob = c(0.35, 0.25, 0.15, 0.25)))

likert_4 <- data.frame(Q1, Q2, Q3, Q4, Q5)

# create labels
levels_4 <- c("Strongly agree", "Agree", "Disagree",
             "Strongly Disagree", "Don't know")

# prepare data for 6-category likert scale, 5 items
likert_6 <- data.frame()

Q1 <- as.factor(sample(1:6, 500, replace = TRUE, prob = c(0.2,0.1,0.1,0.3,0.2,0.1)))
Q2 <- as.factor(sample(1:6, 500, replace = TRUE, prob = c(0.15,0.15,0.3,0.1,0.1,0.2)))
Q3 <- as.factor(sample(1:6, 500, replace = TRUE, prob = c(0.2,0.25,0.05,0.2,0.2,0.2)))
Q4 <- as.factor(sample(1:6, 500, replace = TRUE, prob = c(0.2,0.1,0.1,0.4,0.1,0.1)))
Q5 <- as.factor(sample(1:6, 500, replace = TRUE, prob = c(0.1,0.4,0.1,0.3,0.05,0.15)))

likert_6 <- data.frame(Q1, Q2, Q3, Q4, Q5)

# create labels
levels_6 <- c("Very strongly agree", "Strongly agree", "Agree",
             "Disagree", "Strongly disagree", "Very strongly disagree")

# create item labels
items <- c("Q1", "Q2", "Q3", "Q4", "Q5")

# plot dichotomous likert scale, ordered by "negative" values
sjp.likert(likert_2, geom.colors = c("green", "red"), legend.labels = levels_2,
          axis.labels = items, sort.frq = "neg.desc")

# plot 4-category-likert-scale, no order
sjp.likert(likert_4, cat.neutral = 5, legend.labels = levels_4,
          axis.labels = items, grid.range = 1.2, expand.grid = FALSE,
          values = "sum.outside", show.prc.sign = TRUE)

# plot 6-category-likert-scale, ordered by positive values,
# in brown color scale
sjp.likert(likert_6, legend.labels = levels_6, axis.labels = items,
          sort.frq = "pos.asc", digits = 0, show.prc.sign = TRUE,
          values = "sum.inside")

```

## Description

Depending on the type, this function plots coefficients (estimates) of linear regressions (including panel models fitted with the `plm`-function from the **plm**-package and generalized least squares models fitted with the `gls`-function from the **nlme**-package) with confidence intervals as dot plot (forest plot), model assumptions for linear models or slopes and scatter plots for each single coefficient. See type for details.

## Usage

```
sjp.lm(fit, type = "lm", vars = NULL, group.estimates = NULL,
       remove.estimates = NULL, sort.est = TRUE, poly.term = NULL,
       title = NULL, legend.title = NULL, axis.labels = NULL,
       axis.title = NULL, resp.label = NULL, geom.size = NULL,
       geom.colors = "Set1", point.alpha = 0.2, scatter.plot = TRUE,
       wrap.title = 50, wrap.labels = 25, axis.lim = NULL,
       grid.breaks = NULL, show.values = TRUE, show.p = TRUE, show.ci = TRUE,
       show.legend = FALSE, show.loess = FALSE, show.loess.ci = FALSE,
       show.summary = FALSE, digits = 2, vline.type = 2,
       vline.color = "grey70", coord.flip = TRUE, y.offset = 0.15,
       facet.grid = TRUE, complete.dgns = FALSE, prnt.plot = TRUE, ...)
```

## Arguments

<code>fit</code>	fitted linear regression model (of class <code>lm</code> , <code>gls</code> or <code>plm</code> ).
<code>type</code>	<p>type of plot. Use one of following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"lm" (default) for forest-plot like plot of estimates. If the fitted model only contains one predictor, intercept and slope are plotted.</li> <li>"std" for forest-plot like plot of standardized beta values. If the fitted model only contains one predictor, intercept and slope are plotted.</li> <li>"std2" for forest-plot like plot of standardized beta values, however, standardization is done by dividing by two sd (see 'Details'). If the fitted model only contains one predictor, intercept and slope are plotted.</li> <li>"slope" to plot regression lines for each single predictor of the fitted model, against the response (linear relationship between each model term and response).</li> <li>"resid" to plot regression lines for each single predictor of the fitted model, against the residuals (linear relationship between each model term and residuals). May be used for model diagnostics.</li> <li>"pred" to plot predicted values for the response, related to specific predictors. See 'Details'.</li> <li>"eff" to plot marginal effects of all terms in <code>fit</code>. Note that interaction terms are excluded from this plot; use <code>sjp.int</code> to plot effects of interaction terms.</li> <li>"poly" to plot predicted values (marginal effects) of polynomial terms in <code>fit</code>. Use <code>poly.term</code> to specify the polynomial term in the fitted model (see 'Examples').</li> <li>"ma" to check model assumptions. Note that only three arguments are relevant for this option <code>fit</code> and <code>complete.dgns</code>. All other arguments are ignored.</li> </ul>

	"vif" to plot Variance Inflation Factors.
vars	numeric vector with column indices of selected variables or a character vector with variable names of selected variables from the fitted model, which should be used to plot estimates, fixed effects slopes (for <a href="#">lmer</a> ) or probability or incidents curves (for <a href="#">glmer</a> ) of random intercepts.
group.estimates	numeric or character vector, indicating a group identifier for each estimate. Dots and confidence intervals of estimates are coloured according to their group association. See 'Examples'.
remove.estimates	character vector with coefficient names that indicate which estimates should be removed from the plot. <code>remove.estimates = "est_name"</code> would remove the estimate <code>est_name</code> . Default is NULL, i.e. all estimates are printed.
sort.est	logical, determines whether estimates should be sorted according to their values. If <code>group.estimates</code> is <i>not</i> NULL, estimates are sorted according to their group assignment.
poly.term	name of a polynomial term in fit as string. Needs to be specified, if <code>type = "poly"</code> , in order to plot marginal effects for polynomial terms. See 'Examples'.
title	character vector, used as plot title. Depending on plot type and function, will be set automatically. If <code>title = ""</code> , no title is printed.
legend.title	character vector, used as title for the plot legend. Note that only some plot types have legends (e.g. <code>type = "pred"</code> or when grouping estimates with <code>group.estimates</code> ).
axis.labels	character vector with labels used as axis labels. Optional argument, since in most cases, axis labels are set automatically.
axis.title	character vector of length one or two (depending on the plot function and type), used as title(s) for the x and y axis. If not specified, a default labelling is chosen.
resp.label	name of dependent variable, as string. Only used if fitted model has only one predictor and <code>type = "lm"</code> .
geom.size	size resp. width of the geoms (bar width, line thickness or point size, depending on plot type and function). Note that bar and bin widths mostly need smaller values than dot sizes.
geom.colors	user defined color palette for geoms. If <code>group.estimates</code> is <i>not</i> specified, must either be vector with two color values or a specific color palette code (see 'Details' in <a href="#">sjp.grpfrq</a> ). Else, if <code>group.estimates</code> is specified, <code>geom.colors</code> must be a vector of same length as groups. See 'Examples'.
point.alpha	alpha value of point-geoms in the scatter plots.
scatter.plot	logical, if TRUE (default), a scatter plot of response and predictor values for each predictor of the model is plotted. Only applies for slope-type plots.
wrap.title	numeric, determines how many chars of the plot title are displayed in one line and when a line break is inserted.
wrap.labels	numeric, determines how many chars of the value, variable or axis labels are displayed in one line and when a line break is inserted.

<code>axis.lim</code>	numeric vector of length 2, defining the range of the plot axis. Depending on plot type, may effect either x- or y-axis, or both. For multiple plot outputs (e.g., from <code>type = "eff"</code> or <code>type = "slope"</code> in <a href="#">sjp.glm</a> ), <code>axis.lim</code> may also be a list of vectors of length 2, defining axis limits for each plot (only if non-faceted).
<code>grid.breaks</code>	numeric; sets the distance between breaks for the axis, i.e. at every <code>grid.breaks</code> 'th position a major grid is being printed.
<code>show.values</code>	logical, whether values should be plotted or not.
<code>show.p</code>	logical, adds significance levels to values, or value and variable labels.
<code>show.ci</code>	logical, if TRUE, depending on type, a confidence interval or region is added to the plot.
<code>show.legend</code>	logical, if TRUE, and depending on plot type and function, a legend is added to the plot.
<code>show.loess</code>	logical, if TRUE, and depending on type, an additional loess-smoothed line is plotted.
<code>show.loess.ci</code>	logical, if TRUE, a confidence region for the loess-smoothed line will be plotted. Default is FALSE. Only applies, if <code>show.loess = TRUE</code> (and for <a href="#">sjp.lmer</a> , only applies if <code>type = "fe.slope"</code> or <code>type = "fe.resid"</code> ).
<code>show.summary</code>	logical, if TRUE, a summary with model statistics is added to the plot.
<code>digits</code>	numeric, amount of digits after decimal point when rounding estimates and values.
<code>vline.type</code>	linetype of the vertical "zero point" line. Default is 2 (dashed line).
<code>vline.color</code>	color of the vertical "zero point" line. Default value is "grey70".
<code>coord.flip</code>	logical, if TRUE, the x and y axis are swapped.
<code>y.offset</code>	numeric, offset for text labels when their alignment is adjusted to the top/bottom of the geom (see <code>hjust</code> and <code>vjust</code> ).
<code>facet.grid</code>	TRUE to arrange the lay out of of multiple plots in a grid of an integrated single plot.
<code>complete.dgns</code>	logical, if TRUE, additional tests are performed. Default is FALSE Only applies if <code>type = "ma"</code> .
<code>prnt.plot</code>	logical, if TRUE (default), plots the results as graph. Use FALSE if you don't want to plot any graphs. In either case, the <code>ggplot</code> -object will be returned as value.
<code>...</code>	other arguments, passed down to the <a href="#">effect</a> resp. <a href="#">allEffects</a> function when <code>type = "eff"</code> .

## Details

`type = "lm"` if fitted model only has one predictor, no forest plot is shown. Instead, a regression line with confidence interval (in blue) is plotted by default, and a loess-smoothed line without confidence interval (in red) can be added if argument `show.loess = TRUE`.

`type = "std2"` plots standardized beta values, however, standardization follows Gelman's (2008) suggestion, rescaling the estimates by dividing them by two standard deviations instead of just one. Resulting coefficients are then directly comparable for untransformed binary predictors. This standardization uses the [standardize](#)-function from the **arm**-package.

- `type = "slope"` regression lines (slopes) with confidence intervals for each single predictor of the fitted model are plotted, i.e. all predictors of the fitted model are extracted and for each of them, the linear relationship is plotted against the response variable. Other predictors are omitted, so this plot type is intended to check the linear relationship between a predictor and the response.
- `type = "resid"` is similar to the `type = "slope"` option, however, each predictor is plotted against the residuals (instead of response).
- `type = "pred"` plots predicted values of the response, related to specific model predictors. This plot type calls `predict(fit, newdata = model.frame, type = "response")` and requires the `vars` argument to select specific terms that should be used for the x-axis and - optional - as grouping factor. Hence, `vars` must be a character vector with the names of one or two model predictors. See 'Examples'.
- `type = "eff"` computes the marginal effects for all predictors, using the `allEffects` function. I.e. for each predictor, the predicted values towards the response are plotted, with all remaining co-variables set to the mean. Due to possible different scales of predictors, a faceted plot is printed (instead of plotting all lines in one plot). You can pass further arguments down to `allEffects` for flexible function call via the `...`-argument.
- `type = "poly"` plots the marginal effects of polynomial terms in `fit`, using the `effect` function, but only for a selected polynomial term, which is specified with `poly.term`. This function helps understanding the effect of polynomial terms by plotting the curvilinear relationships of response and quadratic, cubic etc. terms. This function accepts following argument.
- `type = "ma"` checks model assumptions. Please note that only three arguments are relevant: `fit` and `complete.dgns`. All other arguments are ignored.
- `type = "vif"` Variance Inflation Factors (check for multicollinearity) are plotted. As a rule of thumb, values below 5 are considered as good and indicate no multicollinearity, values between 5 and 10 may be tolerable. Values greater than 10 are not acceptable and indicate multicollinearity between model's predictors.

## Value

Depending on the `type`, in most cases (insensibly) returns the `ggplot`-object with the complete plot (`plot`) as well as the data frame that was used for setting up the `ggplot`-object (`df`). For `type = "ma"`, an updated model with removed outliers is returned.

## References

Gelman A (2008) "Scaling regression inputs by dividing by two standard deviations." *Statistics in Medicine* 27: 2865–2873. <http://www.stat.columbia.edu/~gelman/research/published/standardizing7.pdf>

Hyndman RJ, Athanasopoulos G (2013) "Forecasting: principles and practice." OTexts; accessed from <https://www.otexts.org/fpp/5/4>.

## See Also

**sjPlot manual:** `sjp.lm` for more details and examples of this function; use `sjp.poly` to see which polynomial degree fits best for possible polynomial terms.

## Examples

```
# -----
# plotting estimates of linear models as forest plot
# -----
# fit linear model
fit <- lm(airquality$Ozone ~ airquality$Wind + airquality$Temp + airquality$Solar.R)

# plot estimates with CI
sjp.lm(fit, grid.breaks = 2)

# plot estimates with CI
# and with narrower tick marks
# (because "grid.breaks" was not specified)
sjp.lm(fit)

# -----
# plotting regression line of linear model (done
# automatically if fitted model has only 1 predictor)
# -----
library(sjmisc)
data(efc)
# fit model
fit <- lm(neg_c_7 ~ quol_5, data=efc)
# plot regression line with label strings
sjp.lm(fit, resp.label = "Burden of care",
       axis.labels = "Quality of life", show.loess = TRUE)

# -----
# plotting regression lines of each single predictor
# of a fitted model
# -----
library(sjmisc)
data(efc)
# fit model
fit <- lm(tot_sc_e ~ c12hour + e17age + e42dep, data=efc)

# reression line and scatter plot
sjp.lm(fit, type = "slope")

# reression line w/o scatter plot
sjp.lm(fit, type = "slope", scatter.plot = FALSE)

# -----
# plotting model assumptions
# -----
sjp.lm(fit, type = "ma")

## Not run:
# -----
# grouping estimates
# -----
library(sjmisc)
```



```

data(efc)
fit <- lm(barthtot ~ c160age + e17age + c12hour + e16sex + c161sex + c172code,
          data = efc)

# order estimates according to coefficient's order
sjp.lm(fit, group.estimates = c(1, 1, 2, 3, 3, 4),
       geom.colors = c("green", "red", "blue", "grey"), sort.est = FALSE)

fit <- lm(barthtot ~ c160age + c12hour + e17age+ c161sex + c172code + e16sex,
          data = efc)

# force order of estimates according to group assignment
sjp.lm(fit, group.estimates = c(1, 2, 1, 3, 4, 3),
       geom.colors = c("green", "red", "blue", "grey"), sort.est = TRUE)

# -----
# predicted values for response
# -----
library(sjmisc)
data(efc)
efc$education <- to_label(to_factor(efc$c172code))
fit <- lm(barthtot ~ c160age + c12hour + e17age+ education,
          data = efc)

sjp.lm(fit, type = "pred", vars = "c160age")

# with loess
sjp.lm(fit, type = "pred", vars = "e17age", show.loess = TRUE)

# grouped
sjp.lm(fit, type = "pred", vars = c("c12hour", "education"))

# grouped, non-facet
sjp.lm(fit, type = "pred", vars = c("c12hour", "education"),
       facet.grid = FALSE)

# -----
# plotting polynomial terms
# -----
library(sjmisc)
data(efc)
# fit sample model
fit <- lm(tot_sc_e ~ c12hour + e17age + e42dep, data = efc)
# "e17age" does not seem to be linear correlated to response
# try to find appropriate polynomial. Grey line (loess smoothed)
# indicates best fit. Looks like x^3 has a good fit.
# (not checked for significance yet).
sjp.poly(fit, "e17age", 2:4, scatter.plot = FALSE)
# fit new model
fit <- lm(tot_sc_e ~ c12hour + e42dep +
          e17age + I(e17age^2) + I(e17age^3),
          data = efc)
# plot marginal effects of polynomial term

```

```

sjp.lm(fit, type = "poly", poly.term = "e17age")

library(splines)
# fit new model with "splines"-package, "bs"
fit <- lm(tot_sc_e ~ c12hour + e42dep + bs(e17age, 3), data = efc)
# plot marginal effects of polynomial term, same call as above
sjp.lm(fit, type = "poly", poly.term = "e17age")
## End(Not run)

```

sjp.lmer

*Plot estimates, predictions or effects of linear mixed effects models*

## Description

By default, this function plots estimates (coefficients) with confidence intervals of either fixed effects or random effects of linear mixed effects models (that have been fitted with the [lmer](#)-function of the **lme4**-package). Furthermore, this function also plot predicted values or diagnostic plots.

## Usage

```

sjp.lmer(fit, type = "re", vars = NULL, ri.nr = NULL,
  group.estimates = NULL, remove.estimates = NULL, emph.grp = NULL,
  sample.n = NULL, poly.term = NULL, sort.est = NULL, title = NULL,
  legend.title = NULL, axis.labels = NULL, axis.title = NULL,
  geom.size = NULL, geom.colors = "Set1", show.values = TRUE,
  show.p = TRUE, show.ci = FALSE, show.legend = FALSE,
  show.loess = FALSE, show.loess.ci = FALSE, show.intercept = FALSE,
  string.interc = "(Intercept)", p.kr = TRUE, point.alpha = 0.2,
  scatter.plot = TRUE, fade.ns = FALSE, axis.lim = NULL, digits = 2,
  vline.type = 2, vline.color = "grey70", facet.grid = TRUE,
  free.scale = FALSE, y.offset = 0.1, prnt.plot = TRUE, ...)

```

## Arguments

fit	a fitted model as returned by the <a href="#">lmer</a> -function.
type	type of plot. Use one of following: "re" (default) for conditional modes of random effects as forest plot "fe" for estimates of fixed effects as forest plot "fe.std" for standardized estimates of fixed effects as forest plot "fe.slope" to plot regression lines (slopes) with confidence intervals for each single fixed effect, i.e. all fixed terms are extracted and each is plotted against the response variable (linear relationship between each fixed term and response) "fe.resid" to plot regression lines (slopes) with confidence intervals for each single fixed effect (against residuals), i.e. all fixed terms are extracted and each is plotted against the model residuals (linear relationship between each fixed term and residuals)

	"fe.cor" for correlation matrix of fixed effects
	"re.qq" for a QQ-plot of random effects (random effects quantiles against standard normal quantiles)
	"ri.slope" for fixed effects slopes depending on the random intercept.
	"rs.ri" for fitted regression lines indicating the random slope-intercept pairs. Use this to visualize the random parts of random slope-intercept (or repeated measure) models. When having too many groups, use <code>sample.n</code> argument.
	"coef" for joint (sum of) random and fixed effects coefficients for each explanatory variable for each level of each grouping factor as forest plot.
	"pred" to plot predicted values for the response, related to specific model predictors and conditioned on random effects. See 'Details'.
	"pred.fe" to plot predicted values for the response, related to specific model predictors and conditioned on fixed effects only. See 'Details'.
	"eff" to plot marginal effects of all fixed terms in <code>fit</code> . Note that interaction terms are excluded from this plot; use <a href="#">sjp.int</a> to plot effects of interaction terms. See also 'Details' of <a href="#">sjp.lm</a> .
	"eff.ri" to plot marginal effects of all fixed terms in <code>fit</code> , varying by the random intercepts.
	"poly" to plot predicted values (marginal effects) of polynomial terms in <code>fit</code> . Use <code>poly.term</code> to specify the polynomial term in the fitted model (see 'Examples' here and 'Details' of <a href="#">sjp.lm</a> ).
	"ma" to check model assumptions. Note that no further arguments except <code>fit</code> are relevant for this option. All other arguments are ignored.
<code>vars</code>	numeric vector with column indices of selected variables or a character vector with variable names of selected variables from the fitted model, which should be used to plot estimates, fixed effects slopes (for <a href="#">lmer</a> ) or probability or incidents curves (for <a href="#">glmer</a> ) of random intercepts.
<code>ri.nr</code>	numeric vector. If <code>type = "re"</code> or <code>type = "ri.slope"</code> , and fitted model has more than one random intercept, <code>ri.nr</code> indicates which random effects of which random intercept (or: which list elements of <a href="#">ranef</a> ) will be plotted. Default is <code>NULL</code> , so all random effects will be plotted.
<code>group.estimates</code>	numeric or character vector, indicating a group identifier for each estimate. Dots and confidence intervals of estimates are coloured according to their group association. See 'Examples'.
<code>remove.estimates</code>	character vector with coefficient names that indicate which estimates should be removed from the plot. <code>remove.estimates = "est_name"</code> would remove the estimate <code>est_name</code> . Default is <code>NULL</code> , i.e. all estimates are printed.
<code>emph.grp</code>	numeric vector with index numbers of grouping levels (from random effect). If <code>type = "ri.slope"</code> and <code>facet.grid = FALSE</code> , an integrated plot of predicted probabilities of fixed effects resp. fixed effects slopes for each grouping level is plotted. To better find certain groups, use this argument to emphasize these groups in the plot. See 'Examples'.

<code>sample.n</code>	numeric vector. only applies, if <code>type = "rs.ri"</code> . If plot has many random intercepts (grouping levels), overplotting of regression lines may occur. In this case, consider random sampling of grouping levels. If <code>sample.n</code> is of length 1, a random sample of <code>sample.n</code> observation is selected to plot random intercepts. If <code>sample.n</code> is of length > 1, random effects indicated by the values in <code>sample.n</code> are selected to plot random effects. Use the latter option to always select a fixed, identical set of random effects for plotting (useful when ecomparing multiple models).
<code>poly.term</code>	name of a polynomial term in <code>fit</code> as string. Needs to be specified, if <code>type = "poly"</code> , in order to plot marginal effects for polynomial terms. See 'Examples'.
<code>sort.est</code>	determines in which way estimates are sorted in the plot: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If <code>NULL</code> (default), no sorting is done and estimates are sorted in order of model coefficients.</li> <li>• If <code>sort.est = "sort.all"</code>, estimates are re-sorted for each coefficient (only applies if <code>type = "re"</code> and <code>facet.grid = FALSE</code>), i.e. the estimates of the random effects for each predictor are sorted and plotted to an own plot.</li> <li>• If <code>type = "fe"</code> or <code>type = "fe.std"</code>, <code>TRUE</code> will sort estimates</li> <li>• If <code>type = "re"</code>, specify a predictor's / coefficient's name to sort estimates according to this coefficient.</li> </ul> See 'Examples'.
<code>title</code>	character vector with one or more labels that are used as plot title.
<code>legend.title</code>	character vector, used as title for the plot legend. Note that only some plot types have legends (e.g. <code>type = "pred"</code> or when grouping estimates with <code>group.estimates</code> ).
<code>axis.labels</code>	character vector with labels for the model terms, used as axis labels. For mixed models, should either be vector of fixed effects variable labels (if <code>type = "fe"</code> or <code>type = "fe.std"</code> ) or a vector of group (value) labels from the random intercept's categories (if <code>type = "re"</code> ).
<code>axis.title</code>	character vector of length one or two (depending on the plot function and type), used as title(s) for the x and y axis. If not specified, a default labelling is chosen.
<code>geom.size</code>	size resp. width of the geoms (bar width, line thickness or point size, depending on plot type and function). Note that bar and bin widths mostly need smaller values than dot sizes.
<code>geom.colors</code>	user defined color palette for geoms. If <code>group.estimates</code> is <i>not</i> specified, must either be vector with two color values or a specific color palette code (see 'Details' in <a href="#">sjp.grpfreq</a> ). Else, if <code>group.estimates</code> is specified, <code>geom.colors</code> must be a vector of same length as groups. See 'Examples'.
<code>show.values</code>	logical, whether values should be plotted or not.
<code>show.p</code>	logical, adds significance levels to values, or value and variable labels.
<code>show.ci</code>	logical, if <code>TRUE</code> , depending on type, a confidence interval or region is added to the plot.
<code>show.legend</code>	logical, if <code>TRUE</code> , and depending on plot type and function, a legend is added to the plot.

<code>show.loess</code>	logical, if TRUE, and depending on <code>type</code> , an additional loess-smoothed line is plotted.
<code>show.loess.ci</code>	logical, if TRUE, a confidence region for the loess-smoothed line will be plotted. Default is FALSE. Only applies, if <code>show.loess</code> = TRUE (and for <a href="#">sjp.lmer</a> , only applies if <code>type</code> = "fe.slope" or <code>type</code> = "fe.resid").
<code>show.intercept</code>	logical, if TRUE, the intercept of the fitted model is also plotted. Default is FALSE. For <code>glm</code> 's, please note that due to exponential transformation of estimates, the intercept in some cases can not be calculated, thus the function call is interrupted and no plot printed.
<code>string.interc</code>	string, axis label of intercept estimate. Only applies, if <code>show.intercept</code> = TRUE and <code>axis.labels</code> is not NULL.
<code>p.kr</code>	logical, if TRUE, p-value estimation is based on conditional F-tests with Kenward-Roger approximation for the df. Caution: Computation may take very long time for large samples!
<code>point.alpha</code>	alpha value of point-geoms in the scatter plots.
<code>scatter.plot</code>	logical, if TRUE (default), a scatter plot of response and predictor values for each predictor of the model is plotted. Only applies for slope-type plots.
<code>fade.ns</code>	if TRUE, non significant estimates will be printed in slightly faded colors.
<code>axis.lim</code>	numeric vector of length 2, defining the range of the plot axis. Depending on plot type, may effect either x- or y-axis, or both. For multiple plot outputs (e.g., from <code>type</code> = "eff" or <code>type</code> = "slope" in <a href="#">sjp.glm</a> ), <code>axis.lim</code> may also be a list of vectors of length 2, defining axis limits for each plot (only if non-faceted).
<code>digits</code>	numeric, amount of digits after decimal point when rounding estimates and values.
<code>vline.type</code>	linetype of the vertical "zero point" line. Default is 2 (dashed line).
<code>vline.color</code>	color of the vertical "zero point" line. Default value is "grey70".
<code>facet.grid</code>	TRUE to arrange the lay out of of multiple plots in a grid of an integrated single plot.
<code>free.scale</code>	if TRUE and <code>facet.grid</code> = TRUE, each facet grid gets its own fitted scale. If <code>free.scale</code> = FALSE, each facet in the grid has the same scale range.
<code>y.offset</code>	numeric, offset for text labels when their alignment is adjusted to the top/bottom of the geom (see <code>hjust</code> and <code>vjust</code> ).
<code>prnt.plot</code>	logical, if TRUE (default), plots the results as graph. Use FALSE if you don't want to plot any graphs. In either case, the <code>ggplot</code> -object will be returned as value.
<code>...</code>	other arguments, passed down to the <a href="#">effect</a> resp. <a href="#">allEffects</a> function when <code>type</code> = "eff".

## Details

`type` = "re" plots the conditional modes of the random effects, including prediction intervals. It basically does the same as `dotplot(ranef(fit, condVar = TRUE)[[i]])`, where `i` denotes the random effect index.

`type = "fe.slope"` plots the linear relationship between each fixed effect and the response. The regression lines are *not* based on the fitted model's fixed effects estimates (though they may be similar). This plot type just computes a simple linear model for each fixed effect and response. Hence, it's intended for checking model assumptions, i.e. if predictor and response are in a linear relationship. You may use the `show.loess` argument to see whether the linear line differs from the best fitting line.

`type = "fe.resid"` Similar to `type = "fe.slope"`, this type is intended for checking model assumptions. However, fitted values are plotted against the residuals instead of response.

`type = "eff"` plots the adjusted (marginal) effects for each fixed effect, with all co-variables set to the mean, as returned by the `allEffects` function. You can pass further arguments down to `allEffects` for flexible function call via the `...`-argument.

`type = "eff.ri"` plots the adjusted (marginal) effects for each fixed effect, with all co-variables set to the mean, varying by the random intercepts. This plot type basically does the same as `type = "ri.slope"`, except that the co-variables are not set to zero, but adjusted for. This plot type differs from `type = "ri.slope"` only in the adjusted y-axis-scale

`type = "rs.ri"` plots regression lines for the random parts of the model, i.e. all random slopes for each random intercept. As the random intercepts describe the deviation from the global intercept, the regression lines are computed as global intercept + random intercept + random slope. In case of overplotting, use the `sample.n` argument to randomly sample a limited amount of groups.

`type = "ri.slope"` plots regression lines for each fixed effect (slopes) within each random intercept. Lines are based on the fixed effects intercept, plus each random intercept and each specific fixed term's estimate. All other fixed effects are set to zero (i.e. ignored), which corresponds to  $b_0 + b_0[r1-rn] + b_i * x_i$  (where  $x_i$  is the estimate of fixed effects,  $b_0$  is the intercept of the fixed effects and  $b_0[r1-rn]$  are all random intercepts).

`type = "coef"` forest plot of joint fixed and random effect coefficients, as retrieved by `coef.merMod`, it's simply `ranef + fixef`.

`type = "pred"` **or** `type = "pred.fe"` predicted values for response, conditional on fixed effects only or on random intercept. It's calling `predict(fit, type = "response", re.form = NA)` resp. `predict(fit, type = "response", re.form = NULL)` to compute the values. This plot type requires the `vars` argument to select specific terms that should be used for the x-axis and - optional - as grouping factor. Hence, `vars` must be a character vector with the names of one or two model predictors. See 'Examples'.

## Value

(Invisibly) returns

- the ggplot-object (plot), if `type = "fe"` or if `type = "re"` and `facet.grid = TRUE`). Multiple plots (`type = "re"` and if `facet.grid = FALSE`) are returned in the object `plot.list`.
- a list of ggplot-objects (`plot.list`). see plot for details.
- a data frame data with the data used to build the ggplot-object(s).

## Note

Computation of p-values (if necessary and if `p.kr = TRUE`) are based on conditional F-tests with Kenward-Roger approximation for the df, using the **pbkrtest**-package. If **pbkrtest** is not available

or `p.kr = FALSE`, computation of p-values is based on normal-distribution assumption, treating the t-statistics as Wald z-statistics. See 'Details' in [merMod\\_p](#).

## See Also

[sjPlot manual: sjp.lmer](#)

## Examples

```
# fit model
library(lme4)
fit <- lmer(Reaction ~ Days + (Days | Subject), sleepstudy)

# simple plot
sjp.lmer(fit)

# plot fixed effects
sjp.lmer(fit, type = "fe")

# sort by predictor Days
sjp.lmer(fit, sort.est = "Days")

# plot each predictor as own plot
# sort each plot
sjp.lmer(fit, facet.grid = FALSE, sort.est = "sort.all")

library(sjmisc)
data(efc)
# prepare group variable
efc$grp = as.factor(efc$e15relat)
levels(x = efc$grp) <- get_labels(efc$e15relat)
# data frame for fitted model
mydf <- data.frame(neg_c_7 = as.numeric(efc$neg_c_7),
                  sex = as.factor(efc$c161sex),
                  c12hour = as.numeric(efc$c12hour),
                  barthel = as.numeric(efc$barthtot),
                  grp = efc$grp)

# fit lmer
fit <- lmer(neg_c_7 ~ sex + c12hour + barthel + (1|grp), data = mydf)

# plot fixed effects
sjp.lmer(fit, type = "fe")

sjp.lmer(fit, type = "fe.std", sort.est = TRUE)

# plot fixed effects slopes for each random intercept,
# but only for coefficient "c12hour"
sjp.lmer(fit, type = "ri.slope", vars = "c12hour")

# highlight specific grouping levels, in this case we compare
# spouses, children and children-in-law
sjp.lmer(fit, type = "ri.slope", emph.grp = c(1, 2, 4), vars = "c12hour")
```

```
## Not run:
# plotting polynomial terms
# check linear relation between predictors and response
sjp.lmer(fit, type = "fe.slope", show.loess = TRUE)

# "barthel" does not seem to be linear correlated to response
# try to find appropriate polynomial. Grey line (loess smoothed)
# indicates best fit. Looks like x^4 has the best fit,
# however, x^2 seems to be suitable according to p-values.
sjp.poly(fit, "barthel", 2:4, scatter.plot = FALSE)

# fit new model
fit <- lmer(neg_c_7 ~ sex + c12hour + barthel +
            I(barthel^2) + (1|grp), data = mydf)

# plot marginal effects of polynomial term
sjp.lmer(fit, type = "poly", poly.term = "barthel")

# lme4 complaints about scale of polynomial term, so
# try centering this predictor
mydf$barthel_s <- scale(mydf$barthel, center = TRUE, scale = TRUE)

# re-fit model
fit_s <- lmer(neg_c_7 ~ sex + c12hour + barthel_s +
              I(barthel_s^2) + (1|grp), data = mydf)

# plot marginal effects of centered, scaled polynomial term
sjp.lmer(fit_s, type = "poly", poly.term = "barthel_s")

# scaling also improved p-values
sjt.lmer(fit, fit_s)

# plotting predicted values for response
# conditioned on random effects
sjp.lmer(fit, type = "pred", vars = "c12hour")

# grouped, for fixed effects only
sjp.lmer(fit, type = "pred.fe", vars = c("c12hour", "sex"))

# grouped, for fixed effects only, non-facted
sjp.lmer(fit, type = "pred.fe", vars = c("c12hour", "sex"),
         facet.grid = FALSE, show.ci = FALSE)
## End(Not run)
```



## Description

Plot and compare coefficients (estimates) with confidence intervals of multiple fitted linear (mixed effects) models in one plot. Fitted models may have differing predictors, but only in a "stepwise" sense.

## Usage

```
sjp.lmm(..., type = "lm", remove.estimates = NULL, title = NULL,
  depvar.labels = NULL, legend.title = "Dependent Variables",
  legend.pval.title = "p-level", axis.labels = NULL,
  axis.title = "Estimates", axis.lim = NULL, wrap.title = 50,
  wrap.labels = 25, wrap.legend.title = 20, grid.breaks = NULL,
  geom.size = 3, geom.spacing = 0.4, geom.colors = "Set1",
  show.values = TRUE, show.legend = TRUE, show.intercept = FALSE,
  show.p = TRUE, fade.ns = FALSE, p.shape = FALSE, p.kr = TRUE,
  vline.type = 2, vline.color = "grey70", digits = 2,
  facet.grid = FALSE, coord.flip = TRUE, prnt.plot = TRUE)
```

## Arguments

...	one or more fitted <code>lm</code> or <code>lmerMod</code> -objects. May also be a <a href="#">list</a> -object with fitted models, instead of separating each model with comma. See 'Examples'.
type	type of plot. Use one of following: "lm" (default) for forest-plot like plot of estimates. "std" for forest-plot like plot of standardized beta values. "std2" for forest-plot like plot of standardized beta values, however, standardization is done by rescaling estimates by dividing them by two sd (see 'Details' in <a href="#">sjp.lm</a> ).
remove.estimates	character vector with coefficient names that indicate which estimates should be removed from the plot. <code>remove.estimates = "est_name"</code> would remove the estimate <code>est_name</code> . Default is <code>NULL</code> , i.e. all estimates are printed.
title	character vector, used as plot title. Depending on plot type and function, will be set automatically. If <code>title = ""</code> , no title is printed.
depvar.labels	character vector with labels of dependent variables of all fitted models. See 'Examples'.
legend.title	character vector, used as title for the plot legend. Note that only some plot types have legends (e.g. <code>type = "pred"</code> or when grouping estimates with <code>group.estimates</code> ).
legend.pval.title	character vector, used as title of the plot legend that indicates the p-values. Default is "p-level". Only applies if <code>p.shape = TRUE</code> .
axis.labels	character vector with labels used as axis labels. Optional argument, since in most cases, axis labels are set automatically.
axis.title	character vector of length one or two (depending on the plot function and type), used as title(s) for the x and y axis. If not specified, a default labelling is chosen.

<code>axis.lim</code>	numeric vector of length 2, defining the range of the plot axis. Depending on plot type, may effect either x- or y-axis, or both. For multiple plot outputs (e.g., from <code>type = "eff"</code> or <code>type = "slope"</code> in <a href="#">sjp.glm</a> ), <code>axis.lim</code> may also be a list of vectors of length 2, defining axis limits for each plot (only if non-faceted).
<code>wrap.title</code>	numeric, determines how many chars of the plot title are displayed in one line and when a line break is inserted.
<code>wrap.labels</code>	numeric, determines how many chars of the value, variable or axis labels are displayed in one line and when a line break is inserted.
<code>wrap.legend.title</code>	numeric, determines how many chars of the legend's title are displayed in one line and when a line break is inserted.
<code>grid.breaks</code>	numeric; sets the distance between breaks for the axis, i.e. at every <code>grid.breaks</code> 'th position a major grid is being printed.
<code>geom.size</code>	size resp. width of the geoms (bar width, line thickness or point size, depending on plot type and function). Note that bar and bin widths mostly need smaller values than dot sizes.
<code>geom.spacing</code>	spacing between the dots and error bars of the plotted fitted models. Default is 0.3.
<code>geom.colors</code>	user defined color palette for geoms. If <code>group.estimates</code> is <i>not</i> specified, must either be vector with two color values or a specific color palette code (see 'Details' in <a href="#">sjp.grpfreq</a> ). Else, if <code>group.estimates</code> is specified, <code>geom.colors</code> must be a vector of same length as groups. See 'Examples'.
<code>show.values</code>	logical, whether values should be plotted or not.
<code>show.legend</code>	logical, if TRUE, and depending on plot type and function, a legend is added to the plot.
<code>show.intercept</code>	logical, if TRUE, the intercept of the fitted model is also plotted. Default is FALSE. For <code>glm</code> 's, please note that due to exponential transformation of estimates, the intercept in some cases can not be calculated, thus the function call is interrupted and no plot printed.
<code>show.p</code>	logical, adds significance levels to values, or value and variable labels.
<code>fade.ns</code>	if TRUE, non significant estimates will be printed in slightly faded colors.
<code>p.shape</code>	If TRUE, significant levels are distinguished by different point shapes and a related legend is plotted. Default is FALSE.
<code>p.kr</code>	logical, if TRUE, p-value estimation is based on conditional F-tests with Kenward-Roger approximation for the df. Caution: Computation may take very long time for large samples!
<code>vline.type</code>	linetype of the vertical "zero point" line. Default is 2 (dashed line).
<code>vline.color</code>	color of the vertical "zero point" line. Default value is "grey70".
<code>digits</code>	numeric, amount of digits after decimal point when rounding estimates and values.
<code>facet.grid</code>	TRUE to arrange the lay out of of multiple plots in a grid of an integrated single plot.
<code>coord.flip</code>	logical, if TRUE, the x and y axis are swapped.
<code>prnt.plot</code>	logical, if TRUE (default), plots the results as graph. Use FALSE if you don't want to plot any graphs. In either case, the <code>ggplot</code> -object will be returned as value.

**Value**

(Invisibly) returns the ggplot-object with the complete plot (plot) as well as the data frame that was used for setting up the ggplot-object (data).

**Note**

The fitted models may have differing predictors, but only in a "stepwise" sense; i.e., models should share a common set of predictors, while some models may have additional predictors (e.g. added via the [update](#) function). See 'Examples'.

**Examples**

```
# prepare dummy variables for binary logistic regression
# Now fit the models. Note that all models share the same predictors
# and only differ in their dependent variable
library(sjmisc)
data(efc)

# fit three models
fit1 <- lm(barthtot ~ c160age + c12hour + c161sex + c172code, data = efc)
fit2 <- lm(neg_c_7 ~ c160age + c12hour + c161sex + c172code, data = efc)
fit3 <- lm(tot_sc_e ~ c160age + c12hour + c161sex + c172code, data = efc)

# plot multiple models
sjp.lmm(fit1, fit2, fit3, facet.grid = TRUE)

# plot multiple models with legend labels and
# point shapes instead of value labels
sjp.lmm(fit1, fit2, fit3,
        axis.labels = c("Carer's Age", "Hours of Care", "Carer's Sex",
                        "Educational Status"),
        depvar.labels = c("Barthel Index", "Negative Impact", "Services used"),
        show.values = FALSE, show.p = FALSE, fade.ns = TRUE, p.shape = TRUE)

# -----
# plot multiple models from nested lists argument
# -----
all.models <- list()
all.models[[1]] <- fit1
all.models[[2]] <- fit2
all.models[[3]] <- fit3

sjp.lmm(all.models)

# -----
# plot multiple models with different
# predictors (stepwise inclusion),
# standardized estimates
# -----
fit1 <- lm(mpg ~ wt + cyl + disp + gear, data = mtcars)
fit2 <- update(fit1, . ~ . + hp)
fit3 <- update(fit2, . ~ . + am)
```

```
sjp.lmm(fit1, fit2, fit3, type = "std2")
```

---

```
sjp.pca
```

---

```
Plot PCA results
```

---

## Description

Performs a principle component analysis on a data frame or matrix (with varimax rotation) and plots the factor solution as ellipses or tiles.

In case a data frame is used as argument, the cronbach's alpha value for each factor scale will be calculated, i.e. all variables with the highest loading for a factor are taken for the reliability test. The result is an alpha value for each factor dimension.

## Usage

```
sjp.pca(data, nmbr.fctr = NULL, fctr.load.tltn = 0.1, plot.eigen = FALSE,
  digits = 2, title = NULL, axis.labels = NULL, type = c("bar",
  "circle", "tile"), geom.size = 0.6, geom.colors = "RdBu",
  wrap.title = 50, wrap.labels = 30, show.values = TRUE,
  show.cronb = TRUE, prnt.plot = TRUE)
```

## Arguments

<code>data</code>	data.frame that should be used to compute a PCA, or a <a href="#">prcomp</a> object.
<code>nmbr.fctr</code>	number of factors used for calculating the varimax rotation. By default, this value is NULL and the amount of factors is calculated according to the Kaiser-criteria.
<code>fctr.load.tltn</code>	specifies the minimum difference a variable needs to have between factor loadings (components) in order to indicate a clear loading on just one factor and not diffusing over all factors. For instance, a variable with 0.8, 0.82 and 0.84 factor loading on 3 possible factors can not be clearly assigned to just one factor and thus would be removed from the principal component analysis. By default, the minimum difference of loading values between the highest and 2nd highest factor should be 0.1
<code>plot.eigen</code>	If TRUE, a plot showing the Eigenvalues according to the Kaiser criteria is plotted to determine the number of factors.
<code>digits</code>	numeric, amount of digits after decimal point when rounding estimates and values.
<code>title</code>	character vector, used as plot title. Depending on plot type and function, will be set automatically. If <code>title = ""</code> , no title is printed.
<code>axis.labels</code>	character vector with labels used as axis labels. Optional argument, since in most cases, axis labels are set automatically.

type	Plot type resp. geom type. May be one of following: "circle" or "tile" circular or tiled geoms, or "bar" for a bar plot. You may use initial letter only for this argument.
geom.size	size resp. width of the geoms (bar width, line thickness or point size, depending on plot type and function). Note that bar and bin widths mostly need smaller values than dot sizes.
geom.colors	user defined color for geoms. See 'Details' in <a href="#">sjp.grpfrq</a> .
wrap.title	numeric, determines how many chars of the plot title are displayed in one line and when a line break is inserted.
wrap.labels	numeric, determines how many chars of the value, variable or axis labels are displayed in one line and when a line break is inserted.
show.values	logical, whether values should be plotted or not.
show.cronb	logical, if TRUE (default), the cronbach's alpha value for each factor scale will be calculated, i.e. all variables with the highest loading for a factor are taken for the reliability test. The result is an alpha value for each factor dimension. Only applies when data is a data frame and no <a href="#">prcomp</a> object.
prnt.plot	logical, if TRUE (default), plots the results as graph. Use FALSE if you don't want to plot any graphs. In either case, the ggplot-object will be returned as value.

## Value

(Invisibly) returns a [structure](#) with

- the varimax-rotated factor loading matrix (`varim`)
- the column indices of removed variables (for more details see next list item) (`removed.colindex`)
- an updated data frame containing all factors that have a clear loading on a specific scale in case data was a data frame (See argument `fctr.load.tlrm` for more details) (`removed.df`)
- the `factor.index`, i.e. the column index of each variable with the highest factor loading for each factor,
- the ggplot-object (`plot`),
- the data frame that was used for setting up the ggplot-object (`df`).

## Note

This PCA uses the [prcomp](#) function and the [varimax](#) rotation.

## See Also

- [sjPlot manual: sjp.pca](#)
- [sjt.pca](#)

## Examples

```
# randomly create data frame with 7 items, each consisting of 4 categories
likert_4 <- data.frame(
  sample(1:4, 500, replace = TRUE, prob = c(0.2, 0.3, 0.1, 0.4)),
  sample(1:4, 500, replace = TRUE, prob = c(0.5, 0.25, 0.15, 0.1)),
  sample(1:4, 500, replace = TRUE, prob = c(0.4, 0.15, 0.25, 0.2)),
  sample(1:4, 500, replace = TRUE, prob = c(0.25, 0.1, 0.4, 0.25)),
  sample(1:4, 500, replace = TRUE, prob = c(0.1, 0.4, 0.4, 0.1)),
  sample(1:4, 500, replace = TRUE),
  sample(1:4, 500, replace = TRUE, prob = c(0.35, 0.25, 0.15, 0.25))
)

# Create variable labels
colnames(likert_4) <- c("V1", "V2", "V3", "V4", "V5", "V6", "V7")

# plot results from PCA as square-tiled "heatmap"
sjp.pca(likert_4, type = "tile")

# plot results from PCA as bars
sjp.pca(likert_4, type = "bar")

# manually compute PCA
pca <- prcomp(na.omit(likert_4), retx = TRUE, center = TRUE, scale. = TRUE)
# plot results from PCA as circles, including Eigenvalue-diagnostic.
# note that this plot does not compute the Cronbach's Alpha
sjp.pca(pca, plot.eigen = TRUE, type = "circle", geom.size = 10)

# -----
# Data from the EUROFAMCARE sample dataset
# -----
library(sjmisc)
data(efc)

# retrieve variable and value labels
varlabs <- get_label(efc)

# receive first item of COPE-index scale
start <- which(colnames(efc) == "c82cop1")
# receive last item of COPE-index scale
end <- which(colnames(efc) == "c90cop9")

# create data frame with COPE-index scale
mydf <- data.frame(efc[, c(start:end)])
colnames(mydf) <- varlabs[c(start:end)]

sjp.pca(mydf)
sjp.pca(mydf, type = "tile")

# -----
# auto-detection of labels
# -----
sjp.pca(efc[, c(start:end)], type = "circle", geom.size = 10)
```

sjp.poly

*Plot polynomials for (generalized) linear regression***Description**

This function plots a scatter plot of a term `poly.term` against a response variable `x` and adds - depending on the amount of numeric values in `poly.degree` - multiple polynomial curves. A loess-smoothed line can be added to see which of the polynomial curves fits best to the data.

**Usage**

```
sjp.poly(x, poly.term, poly.degree, poly.scale = FALSE, fun = NULL,
        axis.title = NULL, scatter.plot = TRUE, show.loess = TRUE,
        show.loess.ci = TRUE, show.p = TRUE, geom.colors = NULL,
        geom.size = 0.8, loess.color = "#808080", point.color = "#404040",
        point.alpha = 0.2, prnt.plot = TRUE)
```

**Arguments**

<code>x</code>	a vector, representing the response variable of a linear (mixed) model; or a linear (mixed) model as returned by <code>lm</code> or <code>lmer</code> .
<code>poly.term</code>	if <code>x</code> is a vector, <code>poly.term</code> should also be a vector, representing the polynomial term (independent variable) in the model; if <code>x</code> is a fitted model, <code>poly.term</code> should be the polynomial term's name as character string. See 'Examples'.
<code>poly.degree</code>	numeric, or numeric vector, indicating the degree of the polynomial. If <code>poly.degree</code> is a numeric vector, multiple polynomial curves for each degree are plotted. See 'Examples'.
<code>poly.scale</code>	logical, if TRUE, <code>poly.term</code> will be scaled before linear regression is computed. Default is FALSE. Scaling the polynomial term may have an impact on the resulting p-values.
<code>fun</code>	linear function when modelling polynomial terms. Use <code>fun = "lm"</code> for linear models, or <code>fun = "glm"</code> for generalized linear models. When <code>x</code> is not a vector, but a fitted model object, the function is detected automatically. If <code>x</code> is a vector, <code>fun</code> defaults to <code>"lm"</code> .
<code>axis.title</code>	character vector of length one or two (depending on the plot function and type), used as title(s) for the x and y axis. If not specified, a default labelling is chosen.
<code>scatter.plot</code>	logical, if TRUE (default), a scatter plot of response and predictor values for each predictor of the model is plotted. Only applies for slope-type plots.
<code>show.loess</code>	If TRUE, an additional loess-smoothed line is plotted.
<code>show.loess.ci</code>	If TRUE, a confidence region for the loess-smoothed line will be plotted.
<code>show.p</code>	logical, if TRUE (default), p-values for polynomial terms are printed to the console.

<code>geom.colors</code>	user defined color palette for geoms. If <code>group.estimates</code> is <i>not</i> specified, must either be vector with two color values or a specific color palette code (see 'Details' in <a href="#">sjp.grpfrq</a> ). Else, if <code>group.estimates</code> is specified, <code>geom.colors</code> must be a vector of same length as groups. See 'Examples'.
<code>geom.size</code>	size resp. width of the geoms (bar width, line thickness or point size, depending on plot type and function). Note that bar and bin widths mostly need smaller values than dot sizes.
<code>loess.color</code>	color of the loess-smoothed line. Only applies, if <code>show.loess = TRUE</code> .
<code>point.color</code>	color of the scatter plot's point. Only applies, if <code>scatter.plot = TRUE</code> .
<code>point.alpha</code>	alpha value of point-geoms in the scatter plots.
<code>prnt.plot</code>	logical, if TRUE (default), plots the results as graph. Use FALSE if you don't want to plot any graphs. In either case, the ggplot-object will be returned as value.

### Details

For each polynomial degree, a simple linear regression on  $x$  (resp. the extracted response, if  $x$  is a fitted model) is performed, where only the polynomial term `poly.term` is included as independent variable. Thus,  $\text{lm}(y \sim x + I(x^2) + \dots + I(x^i))$  is repeatedly computed for all values in `poly.degree`, and the predicted values of the response are plotted against the raw values of `poly.term`. If  $x$  is a fitted model, other covariates are ignored when finding the best fitting polynomial.

This function evaluates raw polynomials, *not orthogonal* polynomials. Polynomials are computed using the [poly](#) function, with argument `raw = TRUE`.

To find out which polynomial degree fits best to the data, a loess-smoothed line (in dark grey) can be added (with `show.loess = TRUE`). The polynomial curves that comes closest to the loess-smoothed line should be the best fit to the data.

### Value

(insensibly) returns

`plot` the ggplot-object with the complete plot

`df` the data frame that was used for setting up the ggplot-object

`cutpoints` a data frame that indicates  $x$ -values and predicted  $y$ -values of each direction change in the loess curvature

### See Also

To plot marginal effects of polynomial terms, call [sjp.lm](#) with `type = "poly"`, or [sjp.lmer](#) respectively for linear mixed models.

### Examples

```
library(sjmisc)
data(efc)
# linear fit. loess-smoothed line indicates a more
```



```

# or less cubic curve
sjp.poly(efc$c160age, efc$quol_5, 1)

# quadratic fit
sjp.poly(efc$c160age, efc$quol_5, 2)

# linear to cubic fit
sjp.poly(efc$c160age, efc$quol_5, 1:4, scatter.plot = FALSE)

library(sjmisc)
data(efc)
# fit sample model
fit <- lm(tot_sc_e ~ c12hour + e17age + e42dep, data = efc)
# inspect relationship between predictors and response
sjp.lm(fit, type = "slope", show.loess = TRUE, scatter.plot = FALSE)
# "e17age" does not seem to be linear correlated to response
# try to find appropriate polynomial. Grey line (loess smoothed)
# indicates best fit. Looks like x^4 has the best fit,
# however, only x^3 has significant p-values.
sjp.poly(fit, "e17age", 2:4, scatter.plot = FALSE)

## Not run:
# fit new model
fit <- lm(tot_sc_e ~ c12hour + e42dep + e17age + I(e17age^2) + I(e17age^3),
  data = efc)
# plot marginal effects of polynomial term
sjp.lm(fit, type = "poly", poly.term = "e17age")
## End(Not run)

```

---

sjp.scatter

---

*Plot (grouped) scatter plots*


---

## Description

Display scatter plot of two variables. Adding a grouping variable to the scatter plot is possible. Furthermore, fitted lines can be added for each group as well as for the overall plot.

## Usage

```

sjp.scatter(x = NULL, y = NULL, grp = NULL, title = "",
  legend.title = NULL, legend.labels = NULL, dot.labels = NULL,
  axis.titles = NULL, wrap.title = 50, wrap.legend.title = 20,
  wrap.legend.labels = 20, geom.size = 2, label.size = 3,
  geom.colors = NULL, show.axis.values = TRUE, fit.line.grps = FALSE,
  fit.line = FALSE, show.ci = FALSE, fitmethod = "lm",
  jitter.dots = FALSE, emph.dots = FALSE, auto.jitter = TRUE,
  jitter.ratio = 0.15, show.rug = FALSE, show.legend = TRUE,
  facet.grid = FALSE, prnt.plot = TRUE)

```

**Arguments**

<code>x</code>	vector indicating the x positions. If not specified (i.e. if <code>NULL</code> ), a range from 1 to length of <code>y</code> is used to spread the dots along the x axis.
<code>y</code>	vector indicating the y positions. If not specified (i.e. if <code>NULL</code> ), a range from 1 to length of <code>x</code> is used to spread the dots along the y axis.
<code>grp</code>	grouping variable. If not <code>NULL</code> , the scatter plot will be grouped. See 'Examples'. Default is <code>NULL</code> , i.e. not grouping is done.
<code>title</code>	character vector, used as plot title. Depending on plot type and function, will be set automatically. If <code>title = ""</code> , no title is printed.
<code>legend.title</code>	character vector, used as title for the plot legend.
<code>legend.labels</code>	character vector with labels for the guide/legend.
<code>dot.labels</code>	character vector with names for each coordinate pair given by <code>x</code> and <code>y</code> , so text labels are added to the plot. Must be of same length as <code>x</code> and <code>y</code> . If <code>dot.labels</code> has a different length, data points will be trimmed to match <code>dot.labels</code> . If <code>dot.labels = NULL</code> (default), no labels are printed.
<code>axis.titles</code>	character vector of length one or two, defining the title(s) for the x-axis and y-axis.
<code>wrap.title</code>	numeric, determines how many chars of the plot title are displayed in one line and when a line break is inserted.
<code>wrap.legend.title</code>	numeric, determines how many chars of the legend's title are displayed in one line and when a line break is inserted.
<code>wrap.legend.labels</code>	numeric, determines how many chars of the legend labels are displayed in one line and when a line break is inserted.
<code>geom.size</code>	size resp. width of the geoms (bar width, line thickness or point size, depending on plot type and function). Note that bar and bin widths mostly need smaller values than dot sizes.
<code>label.size</code>	Size of text labels if argument <code>dot.labels</code> is used.
<code>geom.colors</code>	user defined color for geoms. See 'Details' in <a href="#">sjp.grpfrq</a> .
<code>show.axis.values</code>	logical, whether category, count or percentage values for the axis should be printed or not.
<code>fit.line.grps</code>	logical, if <code>TRUE</code> , a fitted line for each group is drawn. See <code>fitmethod</code> to change the fit method of the fitted lines.
<code>fit.line</code>	logical, if <code>TRUE</code> , a fitted line for the overall scatterplot is drawn. See <code>fitmethod</code> to change the fit method of the fitted line.
<code>show.ci</code>	logical, if <code>TRUE</code> , depending on type, a confidence interval or region is added to the plot.
<code>fitmethod</code>	By default, a linear method (" <code>lm</code> ") is used for fitting the fit lines. Possible values are for instance " <code>lm</code> ", " <code>glm</code> ", " <code>loess</code> " or " <code>auto</code> ".
<code>jitter.dots</code>	logical, if <code>TRUE</code> , points will be jittered (to avoid overplotting).

<code>emph.dots</code>	logical, if TRUE, overlapping points at same coordinates will be become larger, so point size indicates amount of overlapping.
<code>auto.jitter</code>	logical, if TRUE, points will be jittered according to an overlap-estimation. A matrix of x and y values is created and the amount of cells (indicating a unique point position) is calculated. If more than 15% (see <code>jitter.ratio</code> ) of the approximated amount of unique point coordinates seem to overlap, they are automatically jittered.
<code>jitter.ratio</code>	ratio of tolerated overlapping (see <code>auto.jitter</code> ). If approximated amount of overlapping points exceed this ratio, they are automatically jittered. Default is 0.15. Valid values range between 0 and 1.
<code>show.rug</code>	logical, if TRUE, a marginal rug plot is displayed in the graph.
<code>show.legend</code>	logical, if TRUE, and depending on plot type and function, a legend is added to the plot.
<code>facet.grid</code>	TRUE to arrange the lay out of of multiple plots in a grid of an integrated single plot.
<code>prnt.plot</code>	logical, if TRUE (default), plots the results as graph. Use FALSE if you don't want to plot any graphs. In either case, the ggplot-object will be returned as value.

### Value

(Insisibly) returns the ggplot-object with the complete plot (plot) as well as the data frame that was used for setting up the ggplot-object (df).

### See Also

[sjPlot manual: sjp.scatter](#)

### Examples

```
# load sample date
library(sjmisc)
data(efc)

# simple scatter plot, auto-jittering
sjp.scatter(efc$e16sex, efc$neg_c_7)

# simple scatter plot, no jittering needed
sjp.scatter(efc$c160age, efc$e17age)

# grouped scatter plot
sjp.scatter(efc$c160age, efc$e17age, efc$e42dep)

# grouped and jittered scatter plot with marginal rug plot
sjp.scatter(efc$e16sex,efc$neg_c_7, efc$c172code, show.rug = TRUE)

# grouped and labelled scatter plot, not using the auto-detection
# of labels, but instead pass labels as arguments
sjp.scatter(efc$c160age, efc$e17age, efc$e42dep,
            title = "Scatter Plot", legend.title = get_label(efc)['e42dep'],
```

```

legend.labels = get_labels(efc)[['e42dep']],
axis.titles = c(get_label(efc)['c160age'], get_label(efc)['e17age']),
fit.line.grps = TRUE)

# grouped and labelled scatter plot as facets
sjp.scatter(efc$c160age,efc$e17age, efc$e42dep, fit.line.grps = TRUE,
            facet.grid = TRUE, show.ci = TRUE)

# plot residuals of fitted models
fit <- lm(neg_c_7 ~ quol_5, data = efc)
sjp.scatter(y = fit$residuals, fit.line = TRUE)

# "hide" axis titles
sjp.scatter(efc$c160age, efc$e17age, efc$e42dep, title = "",
            axis.titles = c("", ""))

# plot text labels
pl <- c(1:10)
for (i in 1:10)
  pl[i] <- paste(sample(c(0:9, letters, LETTERS), 8, replace = TRUE), collapse = "")
sjp.scatter(runif(10), runif(10), dot.labels = pl)

```

---

sjp.setTheme

Set global theme options for sjp-functions

---

## Description

Set global theme options for sjp-functions.

## Usage

```

sjp.setTheme(theme = NULL, theme.font = NULL, title.color = "black",
  title.size = 1.2, title.align = "left", geom.outline.color = NULL,
  geom.outline.size = 0, geom.boxoutline.size = 0.5,
  geom.boxoutline.color = "black", geom.alpha = 1, geom.linetype = 1,
  geom.errorbar.size = 0.7, geom.errorbar.linetype = 1,
  geom.label.color = NULL, geom.label.size = 4, geom.label.alpha = 1,
  geom.label.angle = 0, axis.title.color = "grey30",
  axis.title.size = 1.1, axis.angle.x = 0, axis.angle.y = 0,
  axis.angle = NULL, axis.textcolor.x = "grey30",
  axis.textcolor.y = "grey30", axis.textcolor = NULL,
  axis.linecolor.x = NULL, axis.linecolor.y = NULL, axis.linecolor = NULL,
  axis.line.size = 0.5, axis.textsize.x = 1, axis.textsize.y = 1,
  axis.textsize = NULL, axis.tickslen = NULL, axis.tickscol = NULL,
  axis.ticksmar = NULL, axis.ticksizex = NULL, axis.ticksizy = NULL,
  panel.backcol = NULL, panel.bordercol = NULL, panel.col = NULL,
  panel.major.gridcol = NULL, panel.minor.gridcol = NULL,
  panel.gridcol = NULL, panel.major.linetype = 1,

```

```

panel.minor.linetype = 1, plot.backcol = NULL, plot.bordercol = NULL,
plot.col = NULL, legend.pos = "right", legend.just = NULL,
legend.inside = FALSE, legend.size = 1, legend.color = "black",
legend.title.size = 1, legend.title.color = "black",
legend.title.face = "bold", legend.backgroundcol = "white",
legend.bordercol = "white", legend.item.size = NULL,
legend.item.backcol = "grey90", legend.item.bordercol = "white",
base = theme_grey())

```

## Arguments

theme	<p>specify pre-set themes (see 'Details'). Valid argument for ggplot default-themes are for instance:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• theme_bw</li> <li>• theme_classic</li> <li>• theme_grey</li> <li>• theme_light</li> <li>• theme_linedraw</li> <li>• theme_minimal</li> </ul> <p>Furthermore, there are some theme-presets, which can be used:</p> <p>"blank" a theme with no grids and axes.</p> <p>"forest" a theme for forest plots, with no grids, in "539" style.</p> <p>"538" a grey-scaled theme inspired by <a href="#">538-charts</a>, adapted from <a href="#">minimaxir.com</a>.</p> <p>"539" a slight modification of the 538-theme.</p> <p>"scatter" a theme for scatter plots in 539-theme-style.</p> <p>"rbase" an R base graphics like theme; however, only for plots with y-axis-scales.</p> <p>"538w", "539w", "scatterw" <b>and</b> "forestw" for themes as described above, however all with white backgrounds.</p>
theme.font	base font family for the plot.
title.color	color of plot title. Default is "black".
title.size	size of plot title. Default is 1.3.
title.align	alignment of plot title. Must be one of "left" (default), "center" or "right". You may use initial letter only.
geom.outline.color	color of geom outline. Only applies, if geom.outline.size is larger than 0.
geom.outline.size	size of bar outlines. Default is 0.1. Use size of 0 to remove geom outline.
geom.boxoutline.size	size of outlines and median bar especially for boxplots. Default is 0.5. Use size of 0 to remove boxplot outline.
geom.boxoutline.color	color of outlines and median bar especially for boxplots. Only applies, if geom.boxoutline.size is larger than 0.

<code>geom.alpha</code>	specifies the transparency (alpha value) of geoms
<code>geom.linetype</code>	linetype of line geoms. Default is 1 (solid line).
<code>geom.errorbar.size</code>	size (thickness) of error bars. Default is 0.8
<code>geom.errorbar.linetype</code>	linetype of error bars. Default is 1 (solid line).
<code>geom.label.color</code>	color of geom's value and annotation labels
<code>geom.label.size</code>	size of geom's value and annotation labels
<code>geom.label.alpha</code>	alpha level of geom's value and annotation labels
<code>geom.label.angle</code>	angle of geom's value and annotation labels
<code>axis.title.color</code>	color of x- and y-axis title labels
<code>axis.title.size</code>	size of x- and y-axis title labels
<code>axis.angle.x</code>	angle for x-axis labels
<code>axis.angle.y</code>	angle for y-axis labels
<code>axis.angle</code>	angle for x- and y-axis labels. If set, overrides both <code>axis.angle.x</code> and <code>axis.angle.y</code>
<code>axis.textcolor.x</code>	color for x-axis labels. If not specified, a default dark gray color palette will be used for the labels.
<code>axis.textcolor.y</code>	color for y-axis labels. If not specified, a default dark gray color palette will be used for the labels.
<code>axis.textcolor</code>	color for both x- and y-axis labels. If set, overrides both <code>axis.textcolor.x</code> and <code>axis.textcolor.y</code>
<code>axis.linecolor.x</code>	color of x-axis border
<code>axis.linecolor.y</code>	color of y-axis border
<code>axis.linecolor</code>	color for both x- and y-axis borders. If set, overrides both <code>axis.linecolor.x</code> and <code>axis.linecolor.y</code> .
<code>axis.line.size</code>	size (thickness) of axis lines. Only affected, if <code>axis.linecolor</code> is set.
<code>axis.textsize.x</code>	size of x-axis labels
<code>axis.textsize.y</code>	size of y-axis labels
<code>axis.textsize</code>	size for both x- and y-axis labels. If set, overrides both <code>axis.textsize.x</code> and <code>axis.textsize.y</code> .
<code>axis.tickslen</code>	length of axis tick marks

axis.tickscol	color of axis tick marks
axis.ticksmar	margin between axis labels and tick marks
axis.ticksizex	size of tick marks at x-axis.
axis.ticksizex	size of tick marks at x-axis.
axis.ticksizex	size of tick marks at y-axis.
axis.ticksizex	size of tick marks at y-axis.
panel.backcol	color of the diagram's background
panel.bordercol	color of whole diagram border (panel border)
panel.col	color of both diagram's border and background. If set, overrides both panel.bordercol and panel.backcol.
panel.major.gridcol	color of the major grid lines of the diagram background
panel.minor.gridcol	color of the minor grid lines of the diagram background
panel.gridcol	color for both minor and major grid lines of the diagram background. If set, overrides both panel.major.gridcol and panel.minor.gridcol.
panel.major.linetype	line type for major grid lines
panel.minor.linetype	line type for minor grid lines
plot.backcol	color of the plot's background
plot.bordercol	color of whole plot's border (panel border)
plot.col	color of both plot's region border and background. If set, overrides both plot.backcol and plot.bordercol.
legend.pos	position of the legend, if a legend is drawn.  <b>legend outside plot</b> Use "bottom", "top", "left" or "right" to position the legend above, below, on the left or right side of the diagram. Right positioning is default.  <b>legend inside plot</b> If legend.inside = TRUE, legend can be placed inside plot. Use "top left", "top right", "bottom left" and "bottom right" to position legend in any of these corners, or a two-element numeric vector with values from 0-1. See also legend.inside.
legend.just	justification of legend, relative to its position ("center" or two-element numeric vector with values from 0-1. By default (outside legend), justification is centered. If legend is inside and justification not specified, legend justification is set according to legend position.
legend.inside	logical, use TRUE to put legend inside the plotting area. See legend.pos.
legend.size	text size of the legend. Default is 1. Relative size, so recommended values are from 0.3 to 2.5
legend.color	color of the legend labels
legend.title.size	text size of the legend title

<code>legend.title.color</code>	color of the legend title
<code>legend.title.face</code>	font face of the legend title. By default, "bold" face is used.
<code>legend.backgroundcol</code>	fill color of the legend's background. Default is "white", so no visible background is drawn.
<code>legend.bordercol</code>	color of the legend's border. Default is "white", so no visible border is drawn.
<code>legend.item.size</code>	size of legend's item (legend key), in centimetres.
<code>legend.item.backcol</code>	fill color of the legend's item-background. Default is "grey90".
<code>legend.item.bordercol</code>	color of the legend's item-border. Default is "white".
<code>base</code>	base theme where theme is built on. By default, all metrics from <code>theme_gray()</code> are used. See 'Details'.

## Details

If the `theme` argument is one of the valid ggplot-themes, this theme will be used and all further arguments will be ignored. If you want to modify a ggplot-theme, use `base = "theme_xy"`, then further arguments to this function will be applied to the theme as well.

If the `theme` argument is one of sjPlot-pre-set-themes, you can use further arguments for specific customization of the theme. *sjPlot-pre-set-themes won't work with the base argument!* The `base` argument is only intended to select a ggplot-theme as base for further modifications (which can be triggered via the various function arguments).

## Value

The customized theme object, or NULL, if a ggplot-theme was used.

## References

- [Beautiful plotting in R: A ggplot2 cheatsheet](#)
- [An Introduction on How to Make Beautiful Charts With R and ggplot2](#)

## See Also

[sjPlot manual: customize plot appearance](#)

## Examples

```
## Not run:
library(sjmisc)
data(efc)
# set sjPlot-defaults, a slightly modification
```



```

# of the ggplot base theme
sjp.setTheme()

# legends of all plots inside
sjp.setTheme(legend.pos = "top left",
              legend.inside = TRUE)
sjp.xtab(efc$e42dep, efc$e16sex)

# Use classic-theme. you may need to
# load the ggplot2-library.
library(ggplot2)
sjp.setTheme(theme = theme_classic())
sjp.frq(efc$e42dep)

# adjust value labels
sjp.setTheme(geom.label.size = 3.5, geom.label.color = "#3366cc",
              geom.label.angle = 90)
# hjust-aes needs adjustment for this
update_geom_defaults('text', list(hjust = -0.1))
sjp.xtab(efc$e42dep, efc$e16sex, vjust = "center", hjust = "center")

# Create own theme based on classic-theme
sjp.setTheme(base = theme_classic(), axis.linecolor = "grey50",
              axis.textcolor = "#6699cc")
sjp.frq(efc$e42dep)

# use theme pre-set
sjp.setTheme(theme = "538", geom.alpha = 0.8)
library(ggplot2) # for custom base-line
sjp.frq(efc$e42dep, geom.color = "#c0392b", expand.grid = TRUE,
        prnt.plot = FALSE)$plot +
  geom_hline(yintercept = 0, size = 0.5, colour = "black")

# mimic R base theme
sjp.setTheme("rbase")
sjp.frq(efc$e42dep, ylim = c(0, 400), axis.title = "",
        title = get_label(efc$e42dep))
## End(Not run)

```

---

sjp.stackfrq

*Plot stacked proportional bars*


---

## Description

Plot items (variables) of a scale as stacked proportional bars. This function is useful when several items with identical scale/categories should be plotted to compare the distribution of answers.

**Usage**

```
sjp.stackfrq(items, title = NULL, legend.title = NULL,
  legend.labels = NULL, axis.titles = NULL, axis.labels = NULL,
  weight.by = NULL, sort.frq = NULL, wrap.title = 50, wrap.labels = 30,
  wrap.legend.title = 30, wrap.legend.labels = 28, geom.size = 0.5,
  geom.colors = "Blues", show.values = TRUE, show.n = TRUE,
  show.prc = TRUE, show.legend = TRUE, grid.breaks = 0.2,
  expand.grid = FALSE, digits = 1, vjust = "center", coord.flip = TRUE,
  prnt.plot = TRUE)
```

**Arguments**

<code>items</code>	data.frame with each column representing one item.
<code>title</code>	character vector, used as plot title. Depending on plot type and function, will be set automatically. If <code>title = ""</code> , no title is printed.
<code>legend.title</code>	character vector, used as title for the plot legend.
<code>legend.labels</code>	character vector with labels for the guide/legend.
<code>axis.titles</code>	character vector of length one or two, defining the title(s) for the x-axis and y-axis.
<code>axis.labels</code>	character vector with labels used as axis labels. Optional argument, since in most cases, axis labels are set automatically.
<code>weight.by</code>	weight factor that will be applied to weight all cases. Must be a vector of same length as the input vector. Default is <code>NULL</code> , so no weights are used.
<code>sort.frq</code>	indicates whether the items should be ordered by by highest count of first or last category of items. <code>"first.asc"</code> to order ascending by lowest count of first category, <code>"first.desc"</code> to order descending by lowest count of first category, <code>"last.asc"</code> to order ascending by lowest count of last category, <code>"last.desc"</code> to order descending by lowest count of last category, <code>NULL</code> (default) for no sorting.
<code>wrap.title</code>	numeric, determines how many chars of the plot title are displayed in one line and when a line break is inserted.
<code>wrap.labels</code>	numeric, determines how many chars of the value, variable or axis labels are displayed in one line and when a line break is inserted.
<code>wrap.legend.title</code>	numeric, determines how many chars of the legend's title are displayed in one line and when a line break is inserted.
<code>wrap.legend.labels</code>	numeric, determines how many chars of the legend labels are displayed in one line and when a line break is inserted.
<code>geom.size</code>	size resp. width of the geoms (bar width, line thickness or point size, depending on plot type and function). Note that bar and bin widths mostly need smaller values than dot sizes.
<code>geom.colors</code>	user defined color for geoms. See 'Details' in <a href="#">sjp.grpfrq</a> .

<code>show.values</code>	logical, whether values should be plotted or not.
<code>show.n</code>	logical, if TRUE, adds total number of cases for each group or category to the labels.
<code>show.prc</code>	If TRUE (default), the percentage values at the x-axis are shown.
<code>show.legend</code>	logical, if TRUE, and depending on plot type and function, a legend is added to the plot.
<code>grid.breaks</code>	numeric; sets the distance between breaks for the axis, i.e. at every <code>grid.breaks</code> 'th position a major grid is being printed.
<code>expand.grid</code>	logical, if TRUE, the plot grid is expanded, i.e. there is a small margin between axes and plotting region. Default is FALSE.
<code>digits</code>	numeric, amount of digits after decimal point when rounding estimates and values.
<code>vjust</code>	character vector, indicating the vertical position of value labels. Allowed are same values as for <code>vjust</code> aesthetics from <code>ggplot2</code> : "left", "center", "right", "bottom", "middle", "top" and new options like "inward" and "outward", which align text towards and away from the center of the plot respectively.
<code>coord.flip</code>	logical, if TRUE, the x and y axis are swapped.
<code>prnt.plot</code>	logical, if TRUE (default), plots the results as graph. Use FALSE if you don't want to plot any graphs. In either case, the <code>ggplot</code> -object will be returned as value.

## Value

(Invisibly) returns the `ggplot`-object with the complete plot (`plot`) as well as the data frame that was used for setting up the `ggplot`-object (`df`).

## Note

Thanks to [Forrest Stevens](#) for bug fixes.

## See Also

- [sjPlot manual: sjp.stackfrq](#)
- [sjt.stackfrq](#)

## Examples

```
# random data for 4-category likert scale, 5 items
Q1 <- as.factor(sample(1:4, 500, replace = TRUE, prob = c(0.2, 0.3, 0.1, 0.4)))
Q2 <- as.factor(sample(1:4, 500, replace = TRUE, prob = c(0.5, 0.25, 0.15, 0.1)))
Q3 <- as.factor(sample(1:4, 500, replace = TRUE, prob = c(0.25, 0.1, 0.4, 0.25)))
Q4 <- as.factor(sample(1:4, 500, replace = TRUE, prob = c(0.1, 0.4, 0.4, 0.1)))
Q5 <- as.factor(sample(1:4, 500, replace = TRUE, prob = c(0.35, 0.25, 0.15, 0.25)))

likert_4 <- data.frame(Q1, Q2, Q3, Q4, Q5)

# create labels
levels_4 <- c("Independent", "Slightly dependent",
```

```

      "Dependent", "Severely dependent")

# plot stacked frequencies of 5 (ordered) item-scales
sjp.stackfrq(likert_4, legend.labels = levels_4)

# -----
# Data from the EUROFAMCARE sample dataset
# -----
library(sjmisc)
data(efc)
# receive first item of COPE-index scale
start <- which(colnames(efc) == "c82cop1")
# receive first item of COPE-index scale
end <- which(colnames(efc) == "c90cop9")
# auto-detection of labels
sjp.stackfrq(efc[, c(start:end)])

```

---

sjp.xtab

---

*Plot contingency tables*


---

## Description

Plot proportional crosstables (contingency tables) of two variables as ggplot diagram.

## Usage

```

sjp.xtab(x, grp, type = c("bar", "line"), margin = c("col", "cell", "row"),
  bar.pos = c("dodge", "stack"), title = "", title.wtd.suffix = NULL,
  axis.titles = NULL, axis.labels = NULL, legend.title = NULL,
  legend.labels = NULL, weight.by = NULL, rev.order = FALSE,
  show.values = TRUE, show.n = TRUE, show.prc = TRUE, show.total = TRUE,
  show.legend = TRUE, show.summary = FALSE, summary.pos = "r",
  string.total = "Total", wrap.title = 50, wrap.labels = 15,
  wrap.legend.title = 20, wrap.legend.labels = 20, geom.size = 0.7,
  geom.spacing = 0.1, geom.colors = "Paired", dot.size = 3,
  smooth.lines = FALSE, grid.breaks = 0.2, expand.grid = FALSE,
  ylim = NULL, vjust = "bottom", hjust = "center", y.offset = NULL,
  coord.flip = FALSE, prnt.plot = TRUE)

```

## Arguments

x	a vector of values (variable) describing the bars which make up the plot.
grp	grouping variable of same length as x, where x is grouped into the categories represented by grp.
type	plot type. may be either "bar" (default) for bar charts, or "line" for line diagram.

<code>margin</code>	indicates which data of the proportional table should be plotted. Use "row" for calculating row percentages, "col" for column percentages and "cell" for cell percentages. If <code>margin = "col"</code> , an additional bar with the total sum of each column can be added to the plot (see <code>show.total</code> ).
<code>bar.pos</code>	indicates whether bars should be positioned side-by-side (default), or stacked ( <code>bar.pos = "stack"</code> ). May be abbreviated.
<code>title</code>	character vector, used as plot title. Depending on plot type and function, will be set automatically. If <code>title = ""</code> , no title is printed.
<code>title.wtd.suffix</code>	suffix (as string) for the title, if <code>weight.by</code> is specified, e.g. <code>title.wtd.suffix=" (weighted)"</code> . Default is NULL, so title will not have a suffix when cases are weighted.
<code>axis.titles</code>	character vector of length one or two, defining the title(s) for the x-axis and y-axis.
<code>axis.labels</code>	character vector with labels used as axis labels. Optional argument, since in most cases, axis labels are set automatically.
<code>legend.title</code>	character vector, used as title for the plot legend.
<code>legend.labels</code>	character vector with labels for the guide/legend.
<code>weight.by</code>	weight factor that will be applied to weight all cases. Must be a vector of same length as the input vector. Default is NULL, so no weights are used.
<code>rev.order</code>	logical, if TRUE, order of categories (groups) is reversed.
<code>show.values</code>	logical, whether values should be plotted or not.
<code>show.n</code>	logical, if TRUE, adds total number of cases for each group or category to the labels.
<code>show.prc</code>	logical, if TRUE (default), percentage values are plotted to each bar. If FALSE, percentage values are removed.
<code>show.total</code>	when <code>margin = "col"</code> , an additional bar with the sum within each category and it's percentages will be added to each category.
<code>show.legend</code>	logical, if TRUE, and depending on plot type and function, a legend is added to the plot.
<code>show.summary</code>	logical, if TRUE (default), a summary with chi-squared statistics (see <a href="#">chisq.test</a> ), Cramer's V or Phi-value etc. is shown. If a cell contains expected values lower than five (or lower than 10 if df is 1), the Fisher's exact test (see <a href="#">fisher.test</a> ) is computed instead of chi-squared test. If the table's matrix is larger than 2x2, Fisher's exact test with Monte Carlo simulation is computed.
<code>summary.pos</code>	position of the model summary which is printed when <code>show.summary</code> is TRUE. Default is "r", i.e. it's printed to the upper right corner. Use "l" for upper left corner.
<code>string.total</code>	string for the legend label when a total-column is added. Only applies if <code>show.total = TRUE</code> . Default is "Total".
<code>wrap.title</code>	numeric, determines how many chars of the plot title are displayed in one line and when a line break is inserted.
<code>wrap.labels</code>	numeric, determines how many chars of the value, variable or axis labels are displayed in one line and when a line break is inserted.

<code>wrap.legend.title</code>	numeric, determines how many chars of the legend's title are displayed in one line and when a line break is inserted.
<code>wrap.legend.labels</code>	numeric, determines how many chars of the legend labels are displayed in one line and when a line break is inserted.
<code>geom.size</code>	size resp. width of the geoms (bar width, line thickness or point size, depending on plot type and function). Note that bar and bin widths mostly need smaller values than dot sizes.
<code>geom.spacing</code>	the spacing between geoms (i.e. bar spacing)
<code>geom.colors</code>	user defined color for geoms. See 'Details' in <a href="#">sjp.grpfrq</a> .
<code>dot.size</code>	dot size, only applies, when argument <code>type = "line"</code> .
<code>smooth.lines</code>	prints a smooth line curve. Only applies, when argument <code>type = "line"</code> .
<code>grid.breaks</code>	numeric; sets the distance between breaks for the axis, i.e. at every <code>grid.breaks</code> 'th position a major grid is being printed.
<code>expand.grid</code>	logical, if TRUE, the plot grid is expanded, i.e. there is a small margin between axes and plotting region. Default is FALSE.
<code>ylim</code>	numeric vector of length two, defining lower and upper axis limits of the y scale. By default, this argument is set to NULL, i.e. the y-axis fits to the required range of the data.
<code>vjust</code>	character vector, indicating the vertical position of value labels. Allowed are same values as for <code>vjust</code> aesthetics from <code>ggplot2</code> : "left", "center", "right", "bottom", "middle", "top" and new options like "inward" and "outward", which align text towards and away from the center of the plot respectively.
<code>hjust</code>	character vector, indicating the horizontal position of value labels. Allowed are same values as for <code>vjust</code> aesthetics from <code>ggplot2</code> : "left", "center", "right", "bottom", "middle", "top" and new options like "inward" and "outward", which align text towards and away from the center of the plot respectively.
<code>y.offset</code>	numeric, offset for text labels when their alignment is adjusted to the top/bottom of the geom (see <code>hjust</code> and <code>vjust</code> ).
<code>coord.flip</code>	logical, if TRUE, the x and y axis are swapped.
<code>prnt.plot</code>	logical, if TRUE (default), plots the results as graph. Use FALSE if you don't want to plot any graphs. In either case, the <code>ggplot</code> -object will be returned as value.

## Value

(Invisibly) returns the `ggplot`-object with the complete plot (`plot`) as well as the data frame that was used for setting up the `ggplot`-object (`mydf`).

## See Also

- [sjPlot manual: sjp.xtab](#)
- [sjt.xtab](#)

**Examples**

```

# create 4-category-items
grp <- sample(1:4, 100, replace = TRUE)
# create 3-category-items
x <- sample(1:3, 100, replace = TRUE)

# plot "cross tabulation" of x and grp
sjp.xtab(x, grp)

# plot "cross tabulation" of x and y, including labels
sjp.xtab(x, grp, axis.labels = c("low", "mid", "high"),
         legend.labels = c("Grp 1", "Grp 2", "Grp 3", "Grp 4"))

# plot "cross tabulation" of x and grp
# as stacked proportional bars
sjp.xtab(x, grp, margin = "row", bar.pos = "stack",
         show.summary = TRUE, coord.flip = TRUE)

# example with vertical labels
library(sjmisc)
data(efc)
sjp.setTheme(geom.label.angle = 90)
sjp.xtab(efc$e42dep, efc$e16sex, vjust = "center", hjust = "bottom")

# grouped bars with EUROFAMCARE sample dataset
# dataset was importet from an SPSS-file,
# see ?sjmisc::read_spss
data(efc)
efc.val <- get_labels(efc)
efc.var <- get_label(efc)

sjp.xtab(efc$e42dep, efc$e16sex, title = efc.var['e42dep'],
         axis.labels = efc.val[['e42dep']], legend.title = efc.var['e16sex'],
         legend.labels = efc.val[['e16sex']])

sjp.xtab(efc$e16sex, efc$e42dep, title = efc.var['e16sex'],
         axis.labels = efc.val[['e16sex']], legend.title = efc.var['e42dep'],
         legend.labels = efc.val[['e42dep']])

# -----
# auto-detection of labels works here
# so no need to specify labels. For
# title-auto-detection, use NULL
# -----
sjp.xtab(efc$e16sex, efc$e42dep, title = NULL)

sjp.xtab(efc$e16sex, efc$e42dep, margin = "row",
         bar.pos = "stack", coord.flip = TRUE)

```

sjt.corr

*Summary of correlations as HTML table***Description**

Shows the results of a computed correlation as HTML table. Requires either a [data.frame](#) or a matrix with correlation coefficients as returned by the [cor](#)-function.

**Usage**

```
sjt.corr(data, na.deletion = c("listwise", "pairwise"),
  corr.method = c("spearman", "pearson", "kendall"), title = NULL,
  var.labels = NULL, wrap.labels = 40, show.p = TRUE, p.numeric = FALSE,
  fade.ns = TRUE, val.rm = NULL, digits = 3, triangle = "both",
  string.diag = NULL, CSS = NULL, encoding = NULL, file = NULL,
  use.viewer = TRUE, no.output = FALSE, remove.spaces = TRUE)
```

**Arguments**

<code>data</code>	variables which frequencies should be printed as table. Either use a single variable (vector) or a data frame where each column represents a variable (see 'Examples').
<code>na.deletion</code>	indicates how missing values are treated. May be either "listwise" (default) or "pairwise". May be abbreviated.
<code>corr.method</code>	indicates the correlation computation method. May be one of "spearman" (default), "pearson" or "kendall". May be abbreviated.
<code>title</code>	table caption. By default, <code>title = NULL</code> , hence no title will be used.
<code>var.labels</code>	character vector with variable names, which will be used to label variables in the output.
<code>wrap.labels</code>	numeric, determines how many chars of the value, variable or axis labels are displayed in one line and when a line break is inserted.
<code>show.p</code>	logical, adds significance levels to values, or value and variable labels.
<code>p.numeric</code>	logical, if TRUE, the p-values are printed as numbers. If FALSE (default), asterisks are used.
<code>fade.ns</code>	logical, if TRUE (default), non-significant correlation-values appear faded (by using a lighter grey text color). See 'Note'.
<code>val.rm</code>	specify a number between 0 and 1 to suppress the output of correlation values that are smaller than <code>val.rm</code> . The absolute correlation values are used, so a correlation value of $-0.5$ would be greater than <code>val.rm = 0.4</code> and thus not be omitted. By default, this argument is NULL, hence all values are shown in the table. If a correlation value is below the specified value of <code>val.rm</code> , it is still printed to the HTML table, but made "invisible" with white foreground color. You can use the CSS argument (" <code>css.valueremove</code> ") to change color and appearance of those correlation value that are smaller than the limit specified by <code>val.rm</code> .



<code>digits</code>	numeric, amount of digits after decimal point when rounding estimates and values.
<code>triangle</code>	indicates whether only the upper right (use "upper"), lower left (use "lower") or both (use "both") triangles of the correlation table is filled with values. Default is "both". You can specify the initial letter only.
<code>string.diag</code>	a vector with string values of the same length as <code>ncol(data)</code> (number of correlated items) that can be used to display content in the diagonal cells where row and column item are identical (i.e. the "self-correlation"). By default, this argument is NULL and the diagonal cells are empty.
<code>CSS</code>	<a href="#">list</a> -object with user-defined style-sheet-definitions, according to the <a href="#">official CSS syntax</a> . See 'Details'.
<code>encoding</code>	string, indicating the charset encoding used for variable and value labels. Default is NULL, so encoding will be auto-detected depending on your platform (e.g., "UTF-8" for Unix and "Windows-1252" for Windows OS). Change encoding if specific chars are not properly displayed (e.g. German umlauts).
<code>file</code>	destination file, if the output should be saved as file. If NULL (default), the output will be saved as temporary file and opened either in the IDE's viewer pane or the default web browser.
<code>use.viewer</code>	If TRUE, the HTML table is shown in the IDE's viewer pane. If FALSE or no viewer available, the HTML table is opened in a web browser.
<code>no.output</code>	logical, if TRUE, the html-output is neither opened in a browser nor shown in the viewer pane and not even saved to file. This option is useful when the html output should be used in knitr documents. The html output can be accessed via the return value.
<code>remove.spaces</code>	logical, if TRUE, leading spaces are removed from all lines in the final string that contains the html-data. Use this, if you want to remove parentheses for html-tags. The html-source may look less pretty, but it may help when exporting html-tables to office tools.

## Details

See 'Details' in [sjt.frq](#).

## Value

Invisibly returns

- the web page style sheet (`page.style`),
- the web page content (`page.content`),
- the complete html-output (`output.complete`) and
- the html-table with inline-css for use with knitr (`knitr`)

for further use.

**Note**

If data is a matrix with correlation coefficients as returned by the [cor](#)-function, p-values can't be computed. Thus, `show.p`, `p.numeric` and `fade.ns` only have an effect if data is a [data.frame](#).

Additionally, see 'Note' in [sjt.frq](#).

**See Also**

- [sjPlot manual: sjt.corr](#)
- [sjp.corr](#)

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
# plot correlation matrix using circles
sjt.corr(mydf)

# Data from the EUROFAMCARE sample dataset
library(sjmisc)
data(efc)

# retrieve variable and value labels
varlabs <- get_label(efc)

# receive first item of COPE-index scale
start <- which(colnames(efc) == "c83cop2")
# receive last item of COPE-index scale
end <- which(colnames(efc) == "c88cop7")

# create data frame with COPE-index scale
mydf <- data.frame(efc[, c(start:end)])
colnames(mydf) <- varlabs[c(start:end)]

# we have high correlations here, because all items
# belong to one factor. See example from "sjp.pca".
sjt.corr(mydf, p.numeric = TRUE)

# auto-detection of labels, only lower triangle
sjt.corr(efc[, c(start:end)], triangle = "lower")

# auto-detection of labels, only lower triangle, all correlation
# values smaller than 0.3 are not shown in the table
sjt.corr(efc[, c(start:end)], triangle = "lower", val.rm = 0.3)

# auto-detection of labels, only lower triangle, all correlation
# values smaller than 0.3 are printed in blue
sjt.corr(efc[, c(start:end)], triangle = "lower", val.rm = 0.3,
        CSS = list(css.valueremove = 'color:blue;'))
## End(Not run)
```

---

sjt.df	<i>Show (description of) data frame as HTML table</i>
--------	---

---

## Description

Shows description or the content of data frame (rows and columns) as HTML table, or saves it as file. Helpful if you want a quick overview of a data frame's content. See argument `describe` for details. By default, `describe` is TRUE and a description of the data frame is given, using the [describe](#)-function of the **psych**-package.

## Usage

```
sjt.df(mydf, describe = TRUE, altr.row.col = FALSE, sort.col = NULL,
       sort.asc = TRUE, title = NULL, repeat.header = FALSE,
       show.type = FALSE, show.rownames = TRUE, show.cmmn.row = FALSE,
       string.cmmn = "No comment...", string.var = "Variable", big.mark = NULL,
       hide.progress = FALSE, CSS = NULL, encoding = NULL, file = NULL,
       use.viewer = TRUE, no.output = FALSE, remove.spaces = TRUE, ...)
```

## Arguments

<code>mydf</code>	data frame that should be printed as table
<code>describe</code>	logical, if TRUE (default), a description of the data frame's variables is given. The description is retrieved from the <a href="#">describe</a> function. If <code>describe = FALSE</code> , the data frame's content (values) is shown.
<code>altr.row.col</code>	logical, if TRUE, alternating rows are highlighted with a light gray background color.
<code>sort.col</code>	indicates a column, either by column name or by column index number, that should be sorted. Default order is ascending, which can be changed with <code>sort.asc</code> argument. Default is NULL, hence the data frame is printed with no specific order. See 'Examples'.
<code>sort.asc</code>	logical, if TRUE (default) and <code>sort.col</code> is not NULL, data frame is ordered according to the specified column in an ascending order. Use FALSE to apply descending order. See 'Examples'.
<code>title</code>	table caption. By default, <code>title = NULL</code> , hence no title will be used.
<code>repeat.header</code>	logical, if TRUE, the header row will also be added at the bottom at the table. This might be helpful, if you have longer tables and want to see the column names at the end of the table as well.
<code>show.type</code>	logical, if TRUE, the variable type is shown in a separate row respectively column.
<code>show.rownames</code>	logical, if TRUE and <code>describe = FALSE</code> , first table column contains row names of data frame. Use <code>show.rownames = FALSE</code> to omit first table column with row names.
<code>show.cmmn.row</code>	logical, if TRUE, an optional comment line can be added to the end / below the table. Use <code>string.cmmn</code> to specify the comment.

<code>string.cmn</code>	string that will be added to the end / below the table. Only applies, if <code>show.cmn.row = TRUE</code> .
<code>string.var</code>	string, label used for the first column name. Default is "Variable".
<code>big.mark</code>	character; if not NULL, used as mark between every thousands decimals before (hence big) the decimal point
<code>hide.progress</code>	logical, if TRUE, the progress bar that is displayed when creating the output is hidden. Default in FALSE, hence the bar is visible.
<code>CSS</code>	<a href="#">list</a> -object with user-defined style-sheet-definitions, according to the <a href="#">official CSS syntax</a> . See 'Details'.
<code>encoding</code>	string, indicating the charset encoding used for variable and value labels. Default is NULL, so encoding will be auto-detected depending on your platform (e.g., "UTF-8" for Unix and "Windows-1252" for Windows OS). Change encoding if specific chars are not properly displayed (e.g. German umlauts).
<code>file</code>	destination file, if the output should be saved as file. If NULL (default), the output will be saved as temporary file and opened either in the IDE's viewer pane or the default web browser.
<code>use.viewer</code>	If TRUE, the HTML table is shown in the IDE's viewer pane. If FALSE or no viewer available, the HTML table is opened in a web browser.
<code>no.output</code>	logical, if TRUE, the html-output is neither opened in a browser nor shown in the viewer pane and not even saved to file. This option is useful when the html output should be used in knitr documents. The html output can be accessed via the return value.
<code>remove.spaces</code>	logical, if TRUE, leading spaces are removed from all lines in the final string that contains the html-data. Use this, if you want to remove parentheses for html-tags. The html-source may look less pretty, but it may help when exporting html-tables to office tools.
<code>...</code>	other arguments passed down to the <a href="#">describe</a> function.

## Details

See 'Details' in [sjt.frq](#).

## Value

Invisibly returns

- the data frame with the description information (`data`),
- the web page style sheet (`page.style`),
- the web page content (`page.content`),
- the complete html-output (`output.complete`) and
- the html-table with inline-css for use with knitr (`knitr`)

for further use.

## Note

See 'Notes' in [sjt.frq](#).

**See Also**

- [sjPlot manual: data initialization](#)
- [sjPlot manual: inspecting \(SPSS imported\) data frames](#)

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
# init dataset
library(sjmisc)
data(efc)

# plot efc-data frame summary
sjt.df(efc, altr.row.col = TRUE)

# plot content, first 50 rows of first 5 columns of example data set
sjt.df(efc[1:50, 1:5], describe = FALSE, string.var = "Observation")

# plot efc-data frame summary, sorted descending by mean-column
sjt.df(efc, sort.col = "mean", sort.asc = FALSE)

# plot first 20 rows of first 5 columns of example data set,
# sort by column "e42dep" with alternating row colors
sjt.df(efc[1:20, 1:5], altr.row.col = TRUE,
      sort.col = "e42dep", describe = FALSE)

# plot first 20 rows of first 5 columns of example data set,
# sorted by 4th column in descending order.
sjt.df(efc[1:20, 1:5], sort.col = 4, sort.asc = FALSE, describe = FALSE)

# add big mark to thousands
library(datasets)
sjt.df(as.data.frame(WorldPhones), big.mark = ",")

# User defined style sheet
sjt.df(efc, altr.row.col = TRUE,
      CSS = list(css.table = "border: 2px solid #999999;",
                 css.tdata = "border-top: 1px solid;",
                 css.arc = "color:blue;"))
## End(Not run)
```

---

sjt.frq

---

*Summary of frequencies as HTML table*


---

**Description**

Shows (multiple) frequency tables as HTML file, or saves them as file.

**Usage**

```
sjt.frq(data, weight.by = NULL, title.wtd.suffix = " (weighted)",
  var.labels = NULL, value.labels = NULL, sort.frq = c("none", "asc",
  "desc"), altr.row.col = FALSE, string.val = "value", string.cnt = "N",
  string.prc = "raw %", string.vprc = "valid %",
  string.cprc = "cumulative %", string.na = "missings", emph.md = FALSE,
  emph.quart = FALSE, show.summary = TRUE, show.skew = FALSE,
  show.kurtosis = FALSE, skip.zero = "auto", ignore.strings = TRUE,
  auto.group = NULL, auto.grp.strings = TRUE, max.string.dist = 3,
  digits = 2, CSS = NULL, encoding = NULL, file = NULL,
  use.viewer = TRUE, no.output = FALSE, remove.spaces = TRUE)
```

**Arguments**

<code>data</code>	variables which frequencies should be printed as table. Either use a single variable (vector) or a data frame where each column represents a variable (see 'Examples').
<code>weight.by</code>	weight factor that will be applied to weight all cases. Must be a vector of same length as the input vector. Default is NULL, so no weights are used.
<code>title.wtd.suffix</code>	suffix (as string) for the title, if <code>weight.by</code> is specified, e.g. <code>title.wtd.suffix=" (weighted)"</code> . Default is NULL, so title will not have a suffix when cases are weighted.
<code>var.labels</code>	character vector with variable names, which will be used to label variables in the output.
<code>value.labels</code>	character vector (or list of character vectors) with value labels of the supplied variables, which will be used to label variable values in the output.
<code>sort.frq</code>	Determines whether categories should be sorted according to their frequencies or not. Default is "none", so categories are not sorted by frequency. Use "asc" or "desc" for sorting categories ascending or descending order.
<code>altr.row.col</code>	logical, if TRUE, alternating rows are highlighted with a light gray background color.
<code>string.val</code>	label for the very first table column containing the values (see <code>value.labels</code> ).
<code>string.cnt</code>	label for the first table data column containing the counts. Default is "N".
<code>string.prc</code>	label for the second table data column containing the raw percentages. Default is "raw %".
<code>string.vprc</code>	String label for the third data table column containing the valid percentages, i.e. the count percentage value excluding possible missing values.
<code>string.cprc</code>	String label for the last table data column containing the cumulative percentages.
<code>string.na</code>	String label for the last table data row containing missing values.
<code>emph.md</code>	If TRUE, the table row indicating the median value will be emphasized.
<code>emph.quart</code>	If TRUE, the table row indicating the lower and upper quartiles will be emphasized.
<code>show.summary</code>	If TRUE (default), a summary row with total and valid N as well as mean and standard deviation is shown.

<code>show.skew</code>	If TRUE, the variable's skewness is added to the summary. The skewness is retrieved from the <a href="#">describe</a> -function of the <b>psych</b> -package and indicated by a lower case Greek gamma.
<code>show.kurtosis</code>	If TRUE, the variable's kurtosis is added to the summary. The kurtosis is retrieved from the <a href="#">describe</a> -function of the <b>psych</b> -package and indicated by a lower case Greek omega.
<code>skip.zero</code>	If TRUE, rows with only zero-values are not printed (e.g. if a variable has values or levels 1 to 8, and levels / values 4 to 6 have no counts, these values would not be printed in the table). Use FALSE to print also zero-values, or use "auto" (default) to detect whether it makes sense or not to print zero-values (e.g., a variable "age" with values from 10 to 100, where at least 25 percent of all possible values have no counts, zero-values would be skipped automatically).
<code>ignore.strings</code>	If TRUE (default), character vectors / string variables will be removed from data before frequency tables are computed.
<code>auto.group</code>	numeric value, indicating the minimum amount of unique values in the count variable, at which automatic grouping into smaller units is done (see <a href="#">group_var</a> ). Default value for <code>auto.group</code> is NULL, i.e. auto-grouping is off. See <a href="#">group_var</a> for examples on grouping.
<code>auto.grp.strings</code>	if TRUE (default), string values in character vectors (string variables) are automatically grouped based on their similarity. The similarity is estimated with the <b>stringdist</b> -package. You can specify a distance-measure via <code>max.string.dist</code> argument. This argument only applies if <code>ignore.strings</code> is FALSE.
<code>max.string.dist</code>	the allowed distance of string values in a character vector, which indicates when two string values are merged because they are considered as close enough. See <code>auto.grp.strings</code> .
<code>digits</code>	numeric, amount of digits after decimal point when rounding estimates and values.
<code>CSS</code>	<a href="#">list</a> -object with user-defined style-sheet-definitions, according to the <b>official CSS syntax</b> . See 'Details'.
<code>encoding</code>	string, indicating the charset encoding used for variable and value labels. Default is NULL, so encoding will be auto-detected depending on your platform (e.g., "UTF-8" for Unix and "Windows-1252" for Windows OS). Change encoding if specific chars are not properly displayed (e.g. German umlauts).
<code>file</code>	destination file, if the output should be saved as file. If NULL (default), the output will be saved as temporary file and opened either in the IDE's viewer pane or the default web browser.
<code>use.viewer</code>	If TRUE, the HTML table is shown in the IDE's viewer pane. If FALSE or no viewer available, the HTML table is opened in a web browser.
<code>no.output</code>	logical, if TRUE, the html-output is neither opened in a browser nor shown in the viewer pane and not even saved to file. This option is useful when the html output should be used in knitr documents. The html output can be accessed via the return value.

`remove.spaces` logical, if TRUE, leading spaces are removed from all lines in the final string that contains the html-data. Use this, if you want to remove parentheses for html-tags. The html-source may look less pretty, but it may help when exporting html-tables to office tools.

## Details

### How does the CSS-argument work?

With the CSS-argument, the visual appearance of the tables can be modified. To get an overview of all style-sheet-classnames that are used in this function, see return value `page.style` for details. Arguments for this list have following syntax:

1. the class-names with "css."-prefix as argument name and
2. each style-definition must end with a semicolon

You can add style information to the default styles by using a + (plus-sign) as initial character for the argument attributes. Examples:

- `css.table = 'border:2px solid red;'` for a solid 2-pixel table border in red.
- `css.summary = 'font-weight:bold;'` for a bold fontweight in the summary row.
- `css.lasttablerow = 'border-bottom: 1px dotted blue;'` for a blue dotted border of the last table row.
- `css.colnames = '+color:green'` to add green color formatting to column names.
- `css.arc = 'color:blue;'` for a blue text color each 2nd row.
- `css.caption = '+color:red;'` to add red font-color to the default table caption style.

See further examples at [sjPlot manual: sjt-basics](#).

## Value

Invisibly returns

- the web page style sheet (`page.style`),
- each frequency table as web page content (`page.content.list`),
- the complete html-output (`output.complete`) and
- the html-table with inline-css for use with knitr (`knitr`)

for further use.

## Note

The HTML tables can either be saved as file and manually opened (specify argument `file`) or they can be saved as temporary files and will be displayed in the RStudio Viewer pane (if working with RStudio) or opened with the default web browser. Displaying resp. opening a temporary file is the default behaviour (i.e. `file = NULL`).



**See Also**

- [sjPlot manual: sjt.frq](#)
- [sjp.frq](#)

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
# load sample data
library(sjmisc)
data(efc)

# show frequencies of "e42dep" in RStudio Viewer Pane
# or default web browser
sjt.frq(efc$e42dep)

# plot and show frequency table of "e42dep" with labels
sjt.frq(efc$e42dep, var.labels = "Dependency",
        value.labels = c("independent", "slightly dependent",
                          "moderately dependent", "severely dependent"))

# plot frequencies of e42dep, e16sex and c172code in one HTML file
# and show table in RStudio Viewer Pane or default web browser
# Note that value.labels of multiple variables have to be
# list-objects
sjt.frq(data.frame(efc$e42dep, efc$e16sex, efc$c172code),
        var.labels = c("Dependency", "Gender", "Education"),
        value.labels = list(c("independent", "slightly dependent",
                              "moderately dependent", "severely dependent"),
                           c("male", "female"), c("low", "mid", "high"))))

# auto-detection of labels
sjt.frq(data.frame(efc$e42dep, efc$e16sex, efc$c172code))

# plot larger scale including zero-counts
# indicating median and quartiles
sjt.frq(efc$neg_c_7, emph.md = TRUE, emph.quart = TRUE)

# sort frequencies
sjt.frq(efc$e42dep, sort.frq = "desc")

# User defined style sheet
sjt.frq(efc$e42dep,
        CSS = list(css.table = "border: 2px solid;",
                   css.tdata = "border: 1px solid;",
                   css.firsttablecol = "color:#003399; font-weight:bold;"))
## End(Not run)
```

sjt.glm

*Summary of generalized linear models as HTML table*

## Description

Summarizes (multiple) fitted generalized linear models (odds ratios, ci, p-values...) as HTML table, or saves them as file. The fitted models may have different predictors, e.g. when comparing different stepwise fitted models.

## Usage

```
sjt.glm(..., pred.labels = NULL, depvar.labels = NULL,
  remove.estimates = NULL, group.pred = TRUE, exp.coef = TRUE,
  p.numeric = TRUE, emph.p = TRUE, separate.ci.col = TRUE,
  newline.ci = TRUE, show.ci = TRUE, show.se = FALSE,
  show.header = FALSE, show.col.header = TRUE, show.r2 = FALSE,
  show.icc = FALSE, show.re.var = FALSE, show.loglik = FALSE,
  show.aic = FALSE, show.aicc = FALSE, show.dev = FALSE,
  show.hoslem = FALSE, show.family = FALSE, show.chi2 = FALSE,
  string.pred = "Predictors", string.dv = "Dependent Variables",
  string.interc = "(Intercept)", string.obs = "Observations",
  string.est = "OR", string.ci = "CI", string.se = "std. Error",
  string.p = "p", ci.hyphen = "&nbsp;&ndash;&nbsp;", digits.est = 2,
  digits.p = 3, digits.ci = 2, digits.se = 2, digits.summary = 3,
  cell.spacing = 0.2, cell.gpr.indent = 0.6, sep.column = TRUE,
  CSS = NULL, encoding = NULL, file = NULL, use.viewer = TRUE,
  no.output = FALSE, remove.spaces = TRUE)
```

## Arguments

<code>...</code>	one or more fitted generalized linear (mixed) models.
<code>pred.labels</code>	character vector with labels of predictor variables. If not <code>NULL</code> , <code>pred.labels</code> will be used in the first table column with the predictors' names. If <code>NULL</code> , variable labels are set based on label attributes (see <a href="#">get_label</a> ). If <code>pred.labels = ""</code> , column names (vector names) are used as predictor labels. See 'Examples'.
<code>depvar.labels</code>	character vector with labels of dependent variables of all fitted models. See 'Examples'.
<code>remove.estimates</code>	numeric vector with indices (order equals to row index of <code>coef(fit)</code> ) or character vector with coefficient names that indicate which estimates should be removed from the table output. The first estimate is the intercept, followed by the model predictors. <i>The intercept cannot be removed from the table output!</i> <code>remove.estimates = c(2:4)</code> would remove the 2nd to the 4th estimate (1st to 3rd predictor after intercept) from the output. <code>remove.estimates = "est_name"</code> would remove the estimate <i>est_name</i> . Default is <code>NULL</code> , i.e. all estimates are printed.

group.pred	logical, if TRUE (default), automatically groups table rows with factor levels of same factor, i.e. predictors of type <a href="#">factor</a> will be grouped, if the factor has more than two levels. Grouping means that a separate headline row is inserted to the table just before the predictor values.
exp.coef	logical, if TRUE (default), regression coefficients and confidence intervals are exponentiated. Use FALSE for non-exponentiated coefficients (log-odds) as provided by the <a href="#">summary</a> function.
p.numeric	logical, if TRUE, the p-values are printed as numbers. If FALSE (default), asterisks are used.
emph.p	logical, if TRUE (default), significant p-values are shown bold faced.
separate.ci.col	if TRUE, the CI values are shown in a separate table column. Default is FALSE.
newline.ci	logical, if TRUE and separate.ci.col = FALSE, inserts a line break between estimate and CI values. If FALSE, CI values are printed in the same line as estimate values.
show.ci	logical, if TRUE (default), the confidence interval is also printed to the table. Use FALSE to omit the CI in the table.
show.se	logical, if TRUE, the standard errors are also printed. Default is FALSE.
show.header	logical, if TRUE, the header strings string.pred and string.dv are shown. By default, they're hidden.
show.col.header	logical, if TRUE (default), the table data columns have a headline with abbreviations for estimates, std. beta-values, confidence interval and p-values.
show.r2	logical, if TRUE (default), the pseudo R2 values for each model are printed in the model summary. R2cs is the Cox-Snell-pseudo R-squared value, R2n is Nagelkerke's pseudo R-squared value and D is Tjur's Coefficient of Discrimination (see <a href="#">cod</a> ).
show.icc	logical, if TRUE, the intra-class-correlation for each model is printed in the model summary. Only applies to mixed models.
show.re.var	logical, if TRUE, the variance parameters for the random effects for each model are printed in the model summary. Only applies to mixed models. For details output, see 'Note' in <a href="#">icc</a> .
show.loglik	logical, if TRUE, the Log-Likelihood for each model is printed in the model summary. Default is FALSE.
show.aic	logical, if TRUE, the AIC value for each model is printed in the model summary. Default is FALSE.
show.aicc	logical, if TRUE, the second-order AIC value for each model is printed in the model summary. Default is FALSE.
show.dev	logical, if TRUE, the deviance for each model is printed in the model summary.
show.hoslem	logical, if TRUE, a Hosmer-Lemeshow-Goodness-of-fit-test is performed. A well-fitting model shows no significant difference between the model and the observed data, i.e. the reported p-values should be greater than 0.05.

show.family	logical, if TRUE, the family object and link function for each fitted model are printed. Can be used in case you want to compare models with different link functions and same predictors and response, to decide which model fits best. See <a href="#">family</a> for more details. It is recommended to inspect the model AIC (see <code>show.aic</code> ) to get a decision help for which model to choose.
show.chi2	logical, if TRUE, the p-value of the chi-squared value for each model's residual deviance against the null deviance is printed in the model summary. Default is FALSE. A well-fitting model with predictors should significantly differ from the null-model (without predictors), thus, a p-value less than 0.05 indicates a good model-fit.
string.pred	character vector, used as headline for the predictor column. Default is "Predictors".
string.dv	character vector, used as headline for the dependent variable columns. Default is "Dependent Variables".
string.interc	character vector, used as headline for the Intercept row. Default is "Intercept".
string.obs	character vector, used in the summary row for the count of observation (cases). Default is "Observations".
string.est	character vector, used for the column heading of estimates.
string.ci	character vector, used for the column heading of confidence interval values. Default is "CI".
string.se	character vector, used for the column heading of standard error values. Default is "std. Error".
string.p	character vector, used for the column heading of p values. Default is "p".
ci.hyphen	character vector, indicating the hyphen for confidence interval range. May be an HTML entity. See 'Examples'.
digits.est	amount of decimals for estimates
digits.p	amount of decimals for p-values
digits.ci	amount of decimals for confidence intervals
digits.se	amount of decimals for standard error
digits.summary	amount of decimals for values in model summary
cell.spacing	numeric, inner padding of table cells. By default, this value is 0.2 (unit is cm), which is suitable for viewing the table. Decrease this value (0.05 to 0.1) if you want to import the table into Office documents. This is a convenient argument for the CSS argument for changing cell spacing, which would be: <code>CSS = list(css.thead = "padding:0.2cm;", css.tdata = "padding:0.2cm;")</code> .
cell.gpr.indent	indent for table rows with grouped factor predictors. Only applies if <code>group.pred = TRUE</code> .
sep.column	logical, if TRUE, an empty table column is added after each model column, to add margins between model columns. By default, this column will be added to the output; however, when copying tables to office applications, it might be helpful not to add this separator column when modifying the table layout.
CSS	<a href="#">list</a> -object with user-defined style-sheet-definitions, according to the <a href="#">official CSS syntax</a> . See 'Details'.

encoding	string, indicating the charset encoding used for variable and value labels. Default is NULL, so encoding will be auto-detected depending on your platform (e.g., "UTF-8" for Unix and "Windows-1252" for Windows OS). Change encoding if specific chars are not properly displayed (e.g. German umlauts).
file	destination file, if the output should be saved as file. If NULL (default), the output will be saved as temporary file and opened either in the IDE's viewer pane or the default web browser.
use.viewer	If TRUE, the HTML table is shown in the IDE's viewer pane. If FALSE or no viewer available, the HTML table is opened in a web browser.
no.output	logical, if TRUE, the html-output is neither opened in a browser nor shown in the viewer pane and not even saved to file. This option is useful when the html output should be used in knitr documents. The html output can be accessed via the return value.
remove.spaces	logical, if TRUE, leading spaces are removed from all lines in the final string that contains the html-data. Use this, if you want to remove parentheses for html-tags. The html-source may look less pretty, but it may help when exporting html-tables to office tools.

## Details

See 'Details' in [sjt.frq](#).

## Value

Invisibly returns

- the web page style sheet (`page.style`),
- the web page content (`page.content`),
- the complete html-output (`output.complete`) and
- the html-table with inline-css for use with knitr (`knitr`)

for further use.

## Note

See 'Notes' in [sjt.frq](#).

## Examples

```
# prepare dummy variables for binary logistic regression
swiss$y1 <- ifelse(swiss$Fertility < median(swiss$Fertility), 0, 1)
swiss$y2 <- ifelse(swiss$Infant.Mortality < median(swiss$Infant.Mortality), 0, 1)
swiss$y3 <- ifelse(swiss$Agriculture < median(swiss$Agriculture), 0, 1)

# Now fit the models. Note that both models share the same predictors
# and only differ in their dependent variable (y1, y2 and y3)
fitOR1 <- glm(y1 ~ Education + Examination + Catholic, data = swiss,
              family = binomial(link = "logit"))
fitOR2 <- glm(y2 ~ Education + Examination + Catholic, data = swiss,
```

```

        family = binomial(link = "logit"))
fitOR3 <- glm(y3 ~ Education + Examination + Catholic, data = swiss,
             family = binomial(link = "logit"))

## Not run:
# open HTML-table in RStudio Viewer Pane or web browser
sjt.glm(fitOR1, fitOR2,
        depvar.labels = c("Fertility", "Infant Mortality"),
        pred.labels = c("Education", "Examination", "Catholic"),
        ci.hyphen = " to ")

# open HTML-table in RStudio Viewer Pane or web browser,
# integrate CI in OR column
sjt.glm(fitOR1, fitOR2, fitOR3,
        pred.labels = c("Education", "Examination", "Catholic"),
        separate.ci.col = FALSE)

# open HTML-table in RStudio Viewer Pane or web browser,
# indicating p-values as numbers and printing CI in a separate column
sjt.glm(fitOR1, fitOR2, fitOR3,
        depvar.labels = c("Fertility", "Infant Mortality", "Agriculture"),
        pred.labels = c("Education", "Examination", "Catholic"))

# -----
# User defined style sheet
# -----
sjt.glm(fitOR1, fitOR2, fitOR3,
        depvar.labels = c("Fertility", "Infant Mortality", "Agriculture"),
        pred.labels = c("Education", "Examination", "Catholic"),
        show.header = TRUE,
        CSS = list(css.table = "border: 2px solid;",
                   css.tdata = "border: 1px solid;",
                   css.depvarhead = "color:#003399;"))

# -----
# Compare models with different link functions,
# but same predictors and response
# -----
library(sjmisc)
# load efc sample data
data(efc)
# dichotomize service usage by "service usage yes/no"
efc$services <- sjmisc::dicho(efc$tot_sc_e, 0, as.num = TRUE)
# fit 3 models with different link-functions
fit1 <- glm(services ~ neg_c_7 + c161sex + e42dep,
            data = efc, family = binomial(link = "logit"))
fit2 <- glm(services ~ neg_c_7 + c161sex + e42dep,
            data = efc, family = binomial(link = "probit"))
fit3 <- glm(services ~ neg_c_7 + c161sex + e42dep,
            data = efc, family = poisson(link = "log"))

# compare models
sjt.glm(fit1, fit2, fit3, show.aic = TRUE, show.family = TRUE)

```

```

# -----
# Change style of p-values and CI-appearance
# -----
# open HTML-table in RStudio Viewer Pane or web browser,
# table indicating p-values as stars
sjt.glm(fit1, fit2, fit3, p.numeric = FALSE,
        show.aic = TRUE, show.family = TRUE)

# open HTML-table in RStudio Viewer Pane or web browser,
# indicating p-values as stars and integrate CI in OR column
sjt.glm(fit1, fit2, fit3, p.numeric = FALSE, separate.ci.col = FALSE,
        show.aic = TRUE, show.family = TRUE, show.r2 = TRUE)

# -----
# automatic grouping of predictors
# -----
library(sjmisc)
# load efc sample data
data(efc)
# dichotomize service usage by "service usage yes/no"
efc$services <- sjmisc::dicho(efc$tot_sc_e, 0, as.num = TRUE)
# make dependency categorical
efc$e42dep <- to_factor(efc$e42dep)
# fit model with "grouped" predictor
fit <- glm(services ~ neg_c_7 + c161sex + e42dep, data = efc)

# automatic grouping of categorical predictors
sjt.glm(fit)

# -----
# compare models with different predictors
# -----
fit2 <- glm(services ~ neg_c_7 + c161sex + e42dep + c12hour, data = efc)
fit3 <- glm(services ~ neg_c_7 + c161sex + e42dep + c12hour + c172code,
           data = efc)

# print models with different predictors
sjt.glm(fit, fit2, fit3)

efc$c172code <- to_factor(efc$c172code)
fit2 <- glm(services ~ neg_c_7 + c161sex + c12hour, data = efc)
fit3 <- glm(services ~ neg_c_7 + c161sex + c172code, data = efc)

# print models with different predictors
sjt.glm(fit, fit2, fit3, group.pred = FALSE)
## End(Not run)

```

## Description

Summarizes (multiple) fitted generalized linear mixed models (odds ratios, ci, p-values...) as HTML table, or saves them as file. The fitted models may have different predictors, e.g. when comparing different stepwise fitted models.

## Usage

```
sjt.glmer(..., pred.labels = NULL, depvar.labels = NULL,
  remove.estimates = NULL, group.pred = FALSE, exp.coef = TRUE,
  p.numeric = TRUE, emph.p = TRUE, separate.ci.col = TRUE,
  newline.ci = TRUE, show.ci = TRUE, show.se = FALSE,
  show.header = FALSE, show.col.header = TRUE, show.r2 = FALSE,
  show.icc = TRUE, show.re.var = TRUE, show.loglik = FALSE,
  show.aic = FALSE, show.aicc = FALSE, show.dev = TRUE,
  show.hoslem = FALSE, show.family = FALSE, string.pred = "Predictors",
  string.dv = "Dependent Variables", string.interc = "(Intercept)",
  string.obs = "Observations", string.est = "OR", string.ci = "CI",
  string.se = "std. Error", string.p = "p",
  ci.hyphen = "&nbsp;&ndash;&nbsp;", digits.est = 2, digits.p = 3,
  digits.ci = 2, digits.se = 2, digits.summary = 3, cell.spacing = 0.2,
  cell.gpr.indent = 0.6, sep.column = TRUE, CSS = NULL, encoding = NULL,
  file = NULL, use.viewer = TRUE, no.output = FALSE,
  remove.spaces = TRUE)
```

## Arguments

- |                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| ...              | one or more fitted generalized linear (mixed) models.   |
| pred.labels      | character vector with labels of predictor variables. If not NULL, pred.labels will be used in the first table column with the predictors' names. If NULL, variable labels are set based on label attributes (see <a href="#">get_label</a> ). If pred.labels = "", column names (vector names) are used as predictor labels. See 'Examples'.  |
| depvar.labels    | character vector with labels of dependent variables of all fitted models. See 'Examples'.   |
| remove.estimates | numeric vector with indices (order equals to row index of coef(fit)) or character vector with coefficient names that indicate which estimates should be removed from the table output. The first estimate is the intercept, followed by the model predictors. <i>The intercept cannot be removed from the table output!</i> remove.estimates = c(2:4) would remove the 2nd to the 4th estimate (1st to 3rd predictor after intercept) from the output. remove.estimates = "est_name" would remove the estimate <i>est_name</i> . Default is NULL, i.e. all estimates are printed. |
| group.pred       | logical, if TRUE (default), automatically groups table rows with factor levels of same factor, i.e. predictors of type <a href="#">factor</a> will be grouped, if the factor has more than two levels. Grouping means that a separate headline row is inserted to the table just before the predictor values.   |



<code>exp.coef</code>	logical, if TRUE (default), regression coefficients and confidence intervals are exponentiated. Use FALSE for non-exponentiated coefficients (log-odds) as provided by the <a href="#">summary</a> function.
<code>p.numeric</code>	logical, if TRUE, the p-values are printed as numbers. If FALSE (default), asterisks are used.
<code>emph.p</code>	logical, if TRUE (default), significant p-values are shown bold faced.
<code>separate.ci.col</code>	if TRUE, the CI values are shown in a separate table column. Default is FALSE.
<code>newline.ci</code>	logical, if TRUE and <code>separate.ci.col = FALSE</code> , inserts a line break between estimate and CI values. If FALSE, CI values are printed in the same line as estimate values.
<code>show.ci</code>	logical, if TRUE (default), the confidence interval is also printed to the table. Use FALSE to omit the CI in the table.
<code>show.se</code>	logical, if TRUE, the standard errors are also printed. Default is FALSE.
<code>show.header</code>	logical, if TRUE, the header strings <code>string.pred</code> and <code>string.dv</code> are shown. By default, they're hidden.
<code>show.col.header</code>	logical, if TRUE (default), the table data columns have a headline with abbreviations for estimates, std. beta-values, confidence interval and p-values.
<code>show.r2</code>	logical, if TRUE (default), the pseudo R2 values for each model are printed in the model summary. R2cs is the Cox-Snell-pseudo R-squared value, R2n is Nagelkerke's pseudo R-squared value and D is Tjur's Coefficient of Discrimination (see <a href="#">cod</a> ).
<code>show.icc</code>	logical, if TRUE, the intra-class-correlation for each model is printed in the model summary. Only applies to mixed models.
<code>show.re.var</code>	logical, if TRUE, the variance parameters for the random effects for each model are printed in the model summary. Only applies to mixed models. For details output, see 'Note' in <a href="#">icc</a> .
<code>show.loglik</code>	logical, if TRUE, the Log-Likelihood for each model is printed in the model summary. Default is FALSE.
<code>show.aic</code>	logical, if TRUE, the AIC value for each model is printed in the model summary. Default is FALSE.
<code>show.aicc</code>	logical, if TRUE, the second-order AIC value for each model is printed in the model summary. Default is FALSE.
<code>show.dev</code>	logical, if TRUE, the deviance for each model is printed in the model summary.
<code>show.hoslem</code>	logical, if TRUE, a Hosmer-Lemeshow-Goodness-of-fit-test is performed. A well-fitting model shows no significant difference between the model and the observed data, i.e. the reported p-values should be greater than 0.05.
<code>show.family</code>	logical, if TRUE, the family object and link function for each fitted model are printed. Can be used in case you want to compare models with different link functions and same predictors and response, to decide which model fits best. See <a href="#">family</a> for more details. It is recommended to inspect the model <a href="#">AIC</a> (see <code>show.aic</code> ) to get a decision help for which model to choose.

<code>string.pred</code>	character vector, used as headline for the predictor column. Default is "Predictors".
<code>string.dv</code>	character vector, used as headline for the dependent variable columns. Default is "Dependent Variables".
<code>string.interc</code>	character vector, used as headline for the Intercept row. Default is "Intercept".
<code>string.obs</code>	character vector, used in the summary row for the count of observation (cases). Default is "Observations".
<code>string.est</code>	character vector, used for the column heading of estimates.
<code>string.ci</code>	character vector, used for the column heading of confidence interval values. Default is "CI".
<code>string.se</code>	character vector, used for the column heading of standard error values. Default is "std. Error".
<code>string.p</code>	character vector, used for the column heading of p values. Default is "p".
<code>ci.hyphen</code>	character vector, indicating the hyphen for confidence interval range. May be an HTML entity. See 'Examples'.
<code>digits.est</code>	amount of decimals for estimates
<code>digits.p</code>	amount of decimals for p-values
<code>digits.ci</code>	amount of decimals for confidence intervals
<code>digits.se</code>	amount of decimals for standard error
<code>digits.summary</code>	amount of decimals for values in model summary
<code>cell.spacing</code>	numeric, inner padding of table cells. By default, this value is 0.2 (unit is cm), which is suitable for viewing the table. Decrease this value (0.05 to 0.1) if you want to import the table into Office documents. This is a convenient argument for the CSS argument for changing cell spacing, which would be: <code>CSS = list(css.thead = "padding:0.2cm;", css.tdata = "padding:0.2cm;")</code> .
<code>cell.gpr.indent</code>	indent for table rows with grouped factor predictors. Only applies if <code>group.pred = TRUE</code> .
<code>sep.column</code>	logical, if TRUE, an empty table column is added after each model column, to add margins between model columns. By default, this column will be added to the output; however, when copying tables to office applications, it might be helpful not to add this separator column when modifying the table layout.
<code>CSS</code>	<a href="#">list</a> -object with user-defined style-sheet-definitions, according to the <a href="#">official CSS syntax</a> . See 'Details'.
<code>encoding</code>	string, indicating the charset encoding used for variable and value labels. Default is NULL, so encoding will be auto-detected depending on your platform (e.g., "UTF-8" for Unix and "Windows-1252" for Windows OS). Change encoding if specific chars are not properly displayed (e.g. German umlauts).
<code>file</code>	destination file, if the output should be saved as file. If NULL (default), the output will be saved as temporary file and opened either in the IDE's viewer pane or the default web browser.
<code>use.viewer</code>	If TRUE, the HTML table is shown in the IDE's viewer pane. If FALSE or no viewer available, the HTML table is opened in a web browser.

<code>no.output</code>	logical, if TRUE, the html-output is neither opened in a browser nor shown in the viewer pane and not even saved to file. This option is useful when the html output should be used in knitr documents. The html output can be accessed via the return value.
<code>remove.spaces</code>	logical, if TRUE, leading spaces are removed from all lines in the final string that contains the html-data. Use this, if you want to remove parentheses for html-tags. The html-source may look less pretty, but it may help when exporting html-tables to office tools.

## Details

See 'Details' in [sjt.frq](#).

## Value

Invisibly returns

- the web page style sheet (`page.style`),
- the web page content (`page.content`),
- the complete html-output (`output.complete`) and
- the html-table with inline-css for use with knitr (`knitr`)

for further use.

## Note

Computation of p-values (if necessary) is based on normal-distribution assumption, treating the t-statistics as Wald z-statistics.

The variance components of the random parts (see `show.re.var`) are denoted like:

- between-group-variance: tau-zero-zero
- random-slope-intercept-correlation: rho-zero-one

## Examples

```
## Not run:
library(lme4)
library(sjmisc)
data(efc)

# create binary response
efc$hi_qol <- dichot(efc$quol_5)
# prepare group variable
efc$grp = as.factor(efc$e15relat)
levels(x = efc$grp) <- get_labels(efc$e15relat)
# data frame for fitted model
mydf <- data.frame(hi_qol = to_factor(efc$hi_qol),
                  sex = to_factor(efc$c161sex),
                  c12hour = efc$c12hour,
```

```

neg_c_7 = efc$neg_c_7,
education = to_factor(efc$c172code),
grp = efc$grp)

# fit glmer
fit1 <- glmer(hi_qol ~ sex + c12hour + neg_c_7 + (1|grp),
              data = mydf, family = binomial("logit"))
fit2 <- glmer(hi_qol ~ sex + c12hour + neg_c_7 + education + (1|grp),
              data = mydf, family = binomial("logit"))

# print summary table
sjt.glmer(fit1, fit2, ci.hyphen = " to ")

# print summary table, using different table layout
sjt.glmer(fit1, fit2, show.aic = TRUE, show.ci = FALSE,
          show.se = TRUE, p.numeric = FALSE)

# print summary table
sjt.glmer(fit1, fit2, pred.labels = c("Elder's gender (female)",
                                       "Hours of care per week", "Negative Impact",
                                       "Educational level (mid)", "Educational level (high)"))

# use vector names as predictor labels
sjt.glmer(fit1, fit2, pred.labels = "")
## End(Not run)

```

---

sjt.grpmean

*Summary of grouped means as HTML table*


---

## Description

Computes mean, sd and se for each sub-group (indicated by `var.grp`) of `var.cnt` and prints the result as HTML table.

## Usage

```

sjt.grpmean(var.cnt, var.grp, weight.by = NULL, value.labels = NULL,
            digits = 2, digits.summary = 3, CSS = NULL, encoding = NULL,
            file = NULL, use.viewer = TRUE, no.output = FALSE,
            remove.spaces = TRUE)

```

## Arguments

<code>var.cnt</code>	vector of counts, for which frequencies or means will be plotted or printed.
<code>var.grp</code>	factor with the cross-classifying variable, where <code>var.cnt</code> is grouped into the categories represented by <code>var.grp</code> .

<code>weight.by</code>	weight factor that will be applied to weight all cases. Must be a vector of same length as the input vector. Default is NULL, so no weights are used.
<code>value.labels</code>	character vector (or list of character vectors) with value labels of the supplied variables, which will be used to label variable values in the output.
<code>digits</code>	numeric, amount of digits after decimal point when rounding estimates and values.
<code>digits.summary</code>	amount of digits for summary statistics (Anova).
<code>CSS</code>	<a href="#">list</a> -object with user-defined style-sheet-definitions, according to the <a href="#">official CSS syntax</a> . See 'Details'.
<code>encoding</code>	string, indicating the charset encoding used for variable and value labels. Default is NULL, so encoding will be auto-detected depending on your platform (e.g., "UTF-8" for Unix and "Windows-1252" for Windows OS). Change encoding if specific chars are not properly displayed (e.g. German umlauts).
<code>file</code>	destination file, if the output should be saved as file. If NULL (default), the output will be saved as temporary file and opened either in the IDE's viewer pane or the default web browser.
<code>use.viewer</code>	If TRUE, the HTML table is shown in the IDE's viewer pane. If FALSE or no viewer available, the HTML table is opened in a web browser.
<code>no.output</code>	logical, if TRUE, the html-output is neither opened in a browser nor shown in the viewer pane and not even saved to file. This option is useful when the html output should be used in knitr documents. The html output can be accessed via the return value.
<code>remove.spaces</code>	logical, if TRUE, leading spaces are removed from all lines in the final string that contains the html-data. Use this, if you want to remove parentheses for html-tags. The html-source may look less pretty, but it may help when exporting html-tables to office tools.

## Details

This function performs a One-Way-Anova with `var.cnt` as dependent and `var.grp` as independent variable, by calling `lm(var.cnt ~ as.factor(var.grp))`, to get p-values for each sub-group and the complete "model". Thus, p-values indicate whether each group-mean is significantly different from the reference group (reference level of `var.grp`). Statistics like mean values are based on subsetting groups (i.e. `var.cnt` is divided into sub-groups indicated by `var.grp`).

Furthermore, see 'Details' in [sjt.frq](#).

## Value

Invisibly returns a [list](#) with

- the data frame with the description information (`df`),
- the web page style sheet (`page.style`),
- the web page content (`page.content`),
- the complete html-output (`output.complete`) and
- the html-table with `inlin-css` for use with knitr (`knitr`)

for further use.

**Note**

See 'Notes' in [sjt.frq](#).

**See Also**

[sjp.aov1](#)

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
library(sjmisc)
data(efc)
sjt.grpmean(efc$c12hour, efc$e42dep)
## End(Not run)
```

---

sjt.itemanalysis

*Summary of item analysis of an item scale as HTML table*

---

**Description**

This function performs an item analysis with certain statistics that are useful for scale or index development. The resulting tables are shown in the viewer pane resp. webbrowser or can be saved as file. Following statistics are computed for each item of a data frame:

- percentage of missing values
- mean value
- standard deviation
- skew
- item difficulty
- item discrimination
- Cronbach's Alpha if item was removed from scale
- mean (or average) inter-item-correlation

Optional, following statistics can be computed as well:

- kurtosis
- Shapiro-Wilk Normality Test

If `factor.groups` is not NULL, the data frame `df` will be splitted into groups, assuming that `factor.groups` indicate those columns of the data frame that belong to a certain factor (see return value of function [sjt.pca](#) as example for retrieving factor groups for a scale and see examples for more details).

**Usage**

```
sjt.itemanalysis(df, factor.groups = NULL, factor.groups.titles = "auto",
  scale = FALSE, min.valid.rowmean = 2, altr.row.col = TRUE,
  sort.col = NULL, sort.asc = TRUE, show.shapiro = FALSE,
  show.kurtosis = FALSE, show.corr.matrix = TRUE, CSS = NULL,
  encoding = NULL, file = NULL, use.viewer = TRUE, no.output = FALSE,
  remove.spaces = TRUE)
```

**Arguments**

<code>df</code>	data frame with items
<code>factor.groups</code>	if not NULL, <code>df</code> will be splitted into sub-groups, where the item analysis is carried out for each of these groups. Must be a vector of same length as <code>ncol(df)</code> , where each item in this vector represents the group number of the related columns of <code>df</code> . See 'Examples'.
<code>factor.groups.titles</code>	titles for each factor group that will be used as table caption for each component-table. Must be a character vector of same length as <code>length(unique(factor.groups))</code> . Default is "auto", which means that each table has a standard caption <i>Component x</i> . Use NULL to suppress table captions.
<code>scale</code>	logical, if TRUE, the data frame's vectors will be scaled when calculating the Cronbach's Alpha value (see <a href="#">reliab_test</a> ). Recommended, when the variables have different measures / scales.
<code>min.valid.rowmean</code>	minimum amount of valid values to compute row means for index scores. Default is 2, i.e. the return values <code>index.scores</code> and <code>df.index.scores</code> are computed for those items that have at least <code>min.valid.rowmean</code> per case (observation, or technically, row). See <code>mean_n</code> for details.
<code>altr.row.col</code>	logical, if TRUE, alternating rows are highlighted with a light gray background color.
<code>sort.col</code>	indicates a column, either by column name or by column index number, that should be sorted. Default order is ascending, which can be changed with <code>sort.asc</code> argument. Default is NULL, hence the data frame is printed with no specific order. See 'Examples'.
<code>sort.asc</code>	logical, if TRUE (default) and <code>sort.col</code> is not NULL, data frame is ordered according to the specified column in an ascending order. Use FALSE to apply descending order. See 'Examples'.
<code>show.shapiro</code>	logical, if TRUE, a Shapiro-Wilk normality test is computed for each item. See <a href="#">shapiro.test</a> for details.
<code>show.kurtosis</code>	logical, if TRUE, the kurtosis for each item will also be shown (see <a href="#">kurtosi</a> and <a href="#">describe</a> in the psych-package for more details).
<code>show.corr.matrix</code>	logical, if TRUE (default), a correlation matrix of each component's index score is shown. Only applies if <code>factor.groups</code> is not NULL and <code>df</code> has more than one group. First, for each case ( <code>df</code> 's row), the sum of all variables ( <code>df</code> 's columns) is

	scaled (using the <a href="#">scale</a> -function) and represents a "total score" for each component (a component is represented by each group of <code>factor.groups</code> ). After that, each case ( <code>df</code> 's row) has a scales sum score for each component. Finally, a correlation of these "scale sum scores" is computed.
CSS	<a href="#">list</a> -object with user-defined style-sheet-definitions, according to the <a href="#">official CSS syntax</a> . See 'Details'.
encoding	string, indicating the charset encoding used for variable and value labels. Default is NULL, so encoding will be auto-detected depending on your platform (e.g., "UTF-8" for Unix and "Windows-1252" for Windows OS). Change encoding if specific chars are not properly displayed (e.g. German umlauts).
file	destination file, if the output should be saved as file. If NULL (default), the output will be saved as temporary file and opened either in the IDE's viewer pane or the default web browser.
use.viewer	If TRUE, the HTML table is shown in the IDE's viewer pane. If FALSE or no viewer available, the HTML table is opened in a web browser.
no.output	logical, if TRUE, the html-output is neither opened in a browser nor shown in the viewer pane and not even saved to file. This option is useful when the html output should be used in knitr documents. The html output can be accessed via the return value.
remove.spaces	logical, if TRUE, leading spaces are removed from all lines in the final string that contains the html-data. Use this, if you want to remove parentheses for html-tags. The html-source may look less pretty, but it may help when exporting html-tables to office tools.

## Details

See 'Details' in [sjt.frq](#).

## Value

Invisibly returns

- `df.list`: List of data frames with the item analysis for each sub.group (or complete, if `factor.groups` was NULL)
- `index.scores`: List of standardized scale / index scores of each case (mean value of all scale items for each case) for each sub-group. Note that NA's are removed from this list. Use `df.index.scores` if you want to append the cases' related index scores to the original data frame.
- `df.index.scores`: A data frame with all `index.scores` as column variables. While `index.scores` don't have NA's included, this data frame's row-length equals to the originals data frame's row-length (and thus can be appended)
- `ideal.item.diff`: List of vectors that indicate the ideal item difficulty for each item in each sub-group. Item difficulty only differs when items have different levels.
- `cronbach.values`: List of Cronbach's Alpha values for the overall item scale for each sub-group.
- `knitr.list`: List of html-tables with inline-css for use with knitr for each table (sub-group)



- `knitr`: html-table of all complete output with inline-css for use with knitr
- `complete.page`: Complete html-output.

If `factor.groups` was NULL, each list contains only one element, since just one table is printed for the complete scale indicated by `df`. If `factor.groups` is a vector of group-index-values, the lists contain elements for each sub-group.

### Note

- The *Shapiro-Wilk Normality Test* (see column `W(p)`) tests if an item has a distribution that is significantly different from normal.
- *Item difficulty* should range between 0.2 and 0.8. Ideal value is  $p+(1-p)/2$  (which mostly is between 0.5 and 0.8).
- For *item discrimination*, acceptable values are 0.20 or higher; the closer to 1.00 the better. See [reliab\\_test](#) for more details.
- In case the total *Cronbach's Alpha* value is below the acceptable cut-off of 0.7 (mostly if an index has few items), the *mean inter-item-correlation* is an alternative measure to indicate acceptability. Satisfactory range lies between 0.2 and 0.4. See also [mic](#).

See 'Notes' in [sjt.frq](#).

### References

- Jorion N, Self B, James K, Schroeder L, DiBello L, Pellegrino J (2013) Classical Test Theory Analysis of the Dynamics Concept Inventory. ([web](#))
- Briggs SR, Cheek JM (1986) The role of factor analysis in the development and evaluation of personality scales. *Journal of Personality*, 54(1), 106-148. doi: [10.1111/j.14676494.1986.tb00391.x](#)
- McLean S et al. (2013) Stigmatizing attitudes and beliefs about bulimia nervosa: Gender, age, education and income variability in a community sample. *International Journal of Eating Disorders*. doi: [10.1002/eat.22227](#)
- Trochim WMK (2008) Types of Reliability. ([web](#))

### See Also

[sjPlot manual: sjt.itemanalysis](#)

### Examples

```
# Data from the EUROFAMCARE sample dataset
library(sjmisc)
data(efc)

# retrieve variable and value labels
varlabs <- get_label(efc)

# receive first item of COPE-index scale
start <- which(colnames(efc) == "c82cop1")
# receive last item of COPE-index scale
end <- which(colnames(efc) == "c90cop9")
```

```
# create data frame with COPE-index scale
mydf <- data.frame(efc[, c(start:end)])
colnames(mydf) <- varlabs[c(start:end)]

## Not run:
sjt.itemanalysis(mydf)

# auto-detection of labels
sjt.itemanalysis(efc[, c(start:end)])

# Compute PCA on Cope-Index, and perform a
# item analysis for each extracted factor.
factor.groups <- sjt.pca(mydf, no.output = TRUE)$factor.index
sjt.itemanalysis(mydf, factor.groups)
## End(Not run)
```

---

sjt.lm

---

*Summary of linear regression as HTML table*


---

## Description

Summarizes (multiple) fitted linear models (coefficients, std. beta values etc.) as HTML table, or saves them as file. The fitted models may have different predictors, e.g. when comparing different stepwise fitted models. This function also supports panel models fitted with the `plm`-function from the **plm**-package and generalized least squares models fitted with the `glS`-function from the **nlme**-package.

## Usage

```
sjt.lm(..., pred.labels = NULL, depvar.labels = NULL,
  remove.estimates = NULL, group.pred = TRUE, p.numeric = TRUE,
  emph.p = TRUE, p.kr = TRUE, separate.ci.col = TRUE, newline.ci = TRUE,
  show.est = TRUE, show.std = NULL, show.ci = TRUE, show.se = FALSE,
  show.header = FALSE, show.col.header = TRUE, show.r2 = TRUE,
  show.icc = FALSE, show.re.var = FALSE, show.fstat = FALSE,
  show.aic = FALSE, show.aicc = FALSE, show.dev = FALSE,
  string.pred = "Predictors", string.dv = "Dependent Variables",
  string.interc = "(Intercept)", string.obs = "Observations",
  string.est = "B", string.std = "std. Beta", string.ci = "CI",
  string.se = "std. Error", string.p = "p",
  ci.hyphen = "&nbsp;&ndash;&nbsp;   ", minus.sign = "&#45;", digits.est = 2,
  digits.std = 2, digits.p = 3, digits.ci = 2, digits.se = 2,
  digits.summary = 3, cell.spacing = 0.2, cell.gpr.indent = 0.6,
  sep.column = TRUE, CSS = NULL, encoding = NULL, file = NULL,
  use.viewer = TRUE, no.output = FALSE, remove.spaces = TRUE)
```

**Arguments**

<code>...</code>	one or more fitted linear (mixed) models.
<code>pred.labels</code>	character vector with labels of predictor variables. If not NULL, <code>pred.labels</code> will be used in the first table column with the predictors' names. If NULL, variable labels are set based on label attributes (see <a href="#">get_label</a> ). If <code>pred.labels = ""</code> , column names (vector names) are used as predictor labels. See 'Examples'.
<code>depvar.labels</code>	character vector with labels of dependent variables of all fitted models. See 'Examples'.
<code>remove.estimates</code>	numeric vector with indices (order equals to row index of <code>coef(fit)</code> ) or character vector with coefficient names that indicate which estimates should be removed from the table output. The first estimate is the intercept, followed by the model predictors. <i>The intercept cannot be removed from the table output!</i> <code>remove.estimates = c(2:4)</code> would remove the 2nd to the 4th estimate (1st to 3rd predictor after intercept) from the output. <code>remove.estimates = "est_name"</code> would remove the estimate <i>est_name</i> . Default is NULL, i.e. all estimates are printed.
<code>group.pred</code>	logical, if TRUE (default), automatically groups table rows with factor levels of same factor, i.e. predictors of type <a href="#">factor</a> will be grouped, if the factor has more than two levels. Grouping means that a separate headline row is inserted to the table just before the predictor values.
<code>p.numeric</code>	logical, if TRUE, the p-values are printed as numbers. If FALSE (default), asterisks are used.
<code>emph.p</code>	logical, if TRUE (default), significant p-values are shown bold faced.
<code>p.kr</code>	logical, if TRUE, p-value estimation is based on conditional F-tests with Kenward-Roger approximation for the df. Caution: Computation may take very long time for large samples!
<code>separate.ci.col</code>	if TRUE, the CI values are shown in a separate table column. Default is FALSE.
<code>newline.ci</code>	logical, if TRUE and <code>separate.ci.col = FALSE</code> , inserts a line break between estimate and CI values. If FALSE, CI values are printed in the same line as estimate values.
<code>show.est</code>	logical, if TRUE (default), the estimates are printed.
<code>show.std</code>	indicates whether standardized beta-coefficients should also printed, and if yes, which type of standardization is done. See 'Details'.
<code>show.ci</code>	logical, if TRUE (default), the confidence intervall is also printed to the table. Use FALSE to omit the CI in the table.
<code>show.se</code>	logical, if TRUE, the standard errors are also printed. Default is FALSE.
<code>show.header</code>	logical, if TRUE, the header strings <code>string.pred</code> and <code>string.dv</code> are shown. By default, they're hidden.
<code>show.col.header</code>	logical, if TRUE (default), the table data columns have a headline with abbreviations for estimates, std. beta-values, confidence interval and p-values.

<code>show.r2</code>	logical, if TRUE (default), the R2 and adjusted R2 values for each model are printed in the model summary. For linear mixed models, the R2 and Omega-squared values are printed (see <a href="#">r2</a> for details).
<code>show.icc</code>	logical, if TRUE, the intra-class-correlation for each model is printed in the model summary. Only applies to mixed models.
<code>show.re.var</code>	logical, if TRUE, the variance parameters for the random effects for each model are printed in the model summary. Only applies to mixed models. For details output, see 'Note' in <a href="#">icc</a> .
<code>show.fstat</code>	If TRUE, the F-statistics for each model is printed in the model summary. Default is FALSE.
<code>show.aic</code>	logical, if TRUE, the AIC value for each model is printed in the model summary. Default is FALSE.
<code>show.aicc</code>	logical, if TRUE, the second-order AIC value for each model is printed in the model summary. Default is FALSE.
<code>show.dev</code>	logical, if TRUE, the deviance for each model is printed in the model summary.
<code>string.pred</code>	character vector, used as headline for the predictor column. Default is "Predictors".
<code>string.dv</code>	character vector, used as headline for the dependent variable columns. Default is "Dependent Variables".
<code>string.interc</code>	character vector, used as headline for the Intercept row. Default is "Intercept".
<code>string.obs</code>	character vector, used in the summary row for the count of observation (cases). Default is "Observations".
<code>string.est</code>	character vector, used for the column heading of estimates.
<code>string.std</code>	character vector, used for the column heading of standardized beta coefficients. Default is "std. Beta".
<code>string.ci</code>	character vector, used for the column heading of confidence interval values. Default is "CI".
<code>string.se</code>	character vector, used for the column heading of standard error values. Default is "std. Error".
<code>string.p</code>	character vector, used for the column heading of p values. Default is "p".
<code>ci.hyphen</code>	character vector, indicating the hyphen for confidence interval range. May be an HTML entity. See 'Examples'.
<code>minus.sign</code>	string, indicating the minus sign for negative numbers. May be an HTML entity. See 'Examples'.
<code>digits.est</code>	amount of decimals for estimates
<code>digits.std</code>	amount of decimals for standardized beta
<code>digits.p</code>	amount of decimals for p-values
<code>digits.ci</code>	amount of decimals for confidence intervals
<code>digits.se</code>	amount of decimals for standard error
<code>digits.summary</code>	amount of decimals for values in model summary

<code>cell.spacing</code>	numeric, inner padding of table cells. By default, this value is 0.2 (unit is cm), which is suitable for viewing the table. Decrease this value (0.05 to 0.1) if you want to import the table into Office documents. This is a convenient argument for the CSS argument for changing cell spacing, which would be: <code>CSS = list(css.thead = "padding:0.2cm;", css.tdata = "padding:0.2cm;")</code> .
<code>cell.gpr.indent</code>	indent for table rows with grouped factor predictors. Only applies if <code>group.pred = TRUE</code> .
<code>sep.column</code>	logical, if TRUE, an empty table column is added after each model column, to add margins between model columns. By default, this column will be added to the output; however, when copying tables to office applications, it might be helpful not to add this separator column when modifying the table layout.
<code>CSS</code>	<a href="#">list</a> -object with user-defined style-sheet-definitions, according to the <a href="#">official CSS syntax</a> . See 'Details'.
<code>encoding</code>	string, indicating the charset encoding used for variable and value labels. Default is NULL, so encoding will be auto-detected depending on your platform (e.g., "UTF-8" for Unix and "Windows-1252" for Windows OS). Change encoding if specific chars are not properly displayed (e.g. German umlauts).
<code>file</code>	destination file, if the output should be saved as file. If NULL (default), the output will be saved as temporary file and opened either in the IDE's viewer pane or the default web browser.
<code>use.viewer</code>	If TRUE, the HTML table is shown in the IDE's viewer pane. If FALSE or no viewer available, the HTML table is opened in a web browser.
<code>no.output</code>	logical, if TRUE, the html-output is neither opened in a browser nor shown in the viewer pane and not even saved to file. This option is useful when the html output should be used in knitr documents. The html output can be accessed via the return value.
<code>remove.spaces</code>	logical, if TRUE, leading spaces are removed from all lines in the final string that contains the html-data. Use this, if you want to remove parantheses for html-tags. The html-source may look less pretty, but it may help when exporting html-tables to office tools.

## Details

Concerning the `show.std` argument, `show.std = "std"` will print normal standardized estimates. For `show.std = "std2"`, however, standardization of estimates follows [Gelman's \(2008\)](#) suggestion, rescaling the estimates by dividing them by two standard deviations instead of just one. Resulting coefficients are then directly comparable for untransformed binary predictors. This type of standardization uses the [standardize](#)-function from the **arm**-package. For backward compatibility reasons, `show.std` also may be a logical value; if TRUE, normal standardized estimates are printed (same effect as `show.std = "std"`). Use `show.std = NULL` (default) or `show.std = FALSE`, if standardized estimates should not be printed.

Furthermore, see 'Details' in [sjt.frq](#).

## Value

Invisibly returns

- the web page style sheet (`page.style`),
- the web page content (`page.content`),
- the complete html-output (`output.complete`) and
- the html-table with inline-css for use with knitr (`knitr`)

for further use.

### Note

See 'Note' in [sjt.frq](#).

### See Also

[sjPlot manual: sjt.lm](#)

### Examples

```
## Not run:
# Now fit the models. Note that both models share the same predictors
# and only differ in their dependent variable. See examples of stepwise
# models below at the end.
library(sjmisc)
data(efc)

# fit first model
fit1 <- lm(barthtot ~ c160age + c12hour + c161sex + c172code, data = efc)
# fit second model
fit2 <- lm(neg_c_7 ~ c160age + c12hour + c161sex + c172code, data = efc)

# create and open HTML-table in RStudio Viewer Pane or web browser
# note that we don't need to specify labels for the predictors,
# because these are automatically read
sjt.lm(fit1, fit2)

# create and open HTML-table in RStudio Viewer Pane or web browser
# in the following examples, we set labels via argument
sjt.lm(fit1, fit2,
      depvar.labels = c("Barthel-Index", "Negative Impact"),
      pred.labels = c("Carer's Age", "Hours of Care",
                     "Carer's Sex", "Educational Status"))

# use vector names as labels
sjt.lm(fit1, fit2, pred.labels = "")

# show HTML-table, indicating p-values as asterisks
sjt.lm(fit1, fit2, show.std = TRUE, p.numeric = FALSE)

# create and open HTML-table in RStudio Viewer Pane or web browser,
# integrate CI in estimate column
sjt.lm(fit1, fit2, separate.ci.col = FALSE)
```

```

# show HTML-table, indicating p-values as numbers
# and printing CI in a separate column
sjt.lm(fit1, fit2, show.std = TRUE)

# show HTML-table, indicating p-values as stars
# and integrate CI in estimate column
sjt.lm(fit1, fit2, show.std = TRUE, ci.hyphen = " to ",
      minus.sign = "&minus;", p.numeric = FALSE,
      separate.ci.col = FALSE)

# -----
# connecting two html-tables
# -----
# fit two more models
fit3 <- lm(tot_sc_e ~ c160age + c12hour + c161sex + c172code, data=efc)
fit4 <- lm(e42dep ~ c160age + c12hour + c161sex + c172code, data=efc)

# create and save first HTML-table
part1 <- sjt.lm(fit1, fit2)

# create and save second HTML-table
part2 <- sjt.lm(fit3, fit4)

# browse temporary file
htmlFile <- tempfile(fileext=".html")
write(sprintf("<html><head>%s</head><body>%s<p></p>%s</body></html>",
            part1$page.style, part1$page.content, part2$page.content),
      file = htmlFile)
viewer <- getOption("viewer")
if (!is.null(viewer)) viewer(htmlFile) else utils::browseURL(htmlFile)

# -----
# User defined style sheet
# -----
sjt.lm(fit1, fit2,
      CSS = list(css.table = "border: 2px solid;",
                 css.tdata = "border: 1px solid;",
                 css.depvarhead = "color:#003399;"))

# -----
# automatic grouping of predictors
# -----
library(sjmisc)
data(efc)

# make education categorical
efc$c172code <- to_factor(efc$c172code)

# fit first model again (with c172code as factor)
fit1 <- lm(barthtot ~ c160age + c12hour + c172code + c161sex, data=efc)
# fit second model again (with c172code as factor)
fit2 <- lm(neg_c_7 ~ c160age + c12hour + c172code + c161sex, data=efc)

```

```

# plot models, but group by predictors
sjt.lm(fit1, fit2, group.pred = TRUE)

# -----
# compare models with different predictors
# -----
library(sjmisc)
data(efc)

# make education categorical
efc$c172code <- to_factor(efc$c172code)
# make education categorical
efc$e42dep <- to_factor(efc$e42dep)

# fit first model
fit1 <- lm(neg_c_7 ~ c160age + c172code + c161sex, data = efc)
# fit second model
fit2 <- lm(neg_c_7 ~ c160age + c172code + c161sex + c12hour, data = efc)
# fit second model
fit3 <- lm(neg_c_7 ~ c160age + c172code + e42dep + tot_sc_e, data = efc)

sjt.lm(fit1, fit2, fit3)

# -----
# compare models with different predictors
# and grouping
# -----
# make cope-index categorical
efc$c82cop1 <- to_factor(efc$c82cop1)
# fit another model
fit4 <- lm(neg_c_7 ~ c160age + c172code + e42dep + tot_sc_e + c82cop1,
           data = efc)

sjt.lm(fit1, fit2, fit4, fit3)

# show standardized beta only
sjt.lm(fit1, fit2, fit4, fit3, show.est = FALSE, show.std = TRUE,
       show.aic = TRUE, show.fstat = TRUE)

# -----
# color insanity. just to show that each column has an own
# CSS-tag, so - depending on the stats and values you show -
# you can define column spaces / margins, border etc. to
# visually separate your models in the table
# -----
sjt.lm(fit1, fit2, fit4, fit3, show.std = TRUE, show.aic = TRUE,
       show.fstat = TRUE, show.se = TRUE,
       CSS = list(css.modelcolumn1 = 'color:blue;',
                  css.modelcolumn2 = 'color:red;',
                  css.modelcolumn3 = 'color:green;',
                  css.modelcolumn4 = 'color:#ffff00;',
                  css.modelcolumn5 = 'color:#777777;',
                  css.modelcolumn6 = 'color:#3399cc;'))

```



```

sjt.lm(fit1, fit2, fit4, fit3, show.est = FALSE, show.std = TRUE,
       p.numeric = FALSE, group.pred = FALSE,
       CSS = list(css.modelcolumn4 = 'border-left:1px solid black;',
                  css.modelcolumn5 = 'padding-right:50px;'))
## End(Not run)

```

---

sjt.lmer

---

*Summary of linear mixed effects models as HTML table*


---

## Description

Summarizes (multiple) fitted linear mixed effects models (estimates, std. beta values etc.) as HTML table, or saves them as file. The fitted models may have different predictors, e.g. when comparing different stepwise fitted models.

## Usage

```

sjt.lmer(..., pred.labels = NULL, depvar.labels = NULL,
         remove.estimates = NULL, group.pred = FALSE, p.numeric = TRUE,
         emph.p = TRUE, p.kr = TRUE, separate.ci.col = TRUE, newline.ci = TRUE,
         show.est = TRUE, show.std = NULL, show.ci = TRUE, show.se = FALSE,
         show.header = FALSE, show.col.header = TRUE, show.r2 = TRUE,
         show.icc = TRUE, show.re.var = TRUE, show.fstat = FALSE,
         show.aic = FALSE, show.aicc = FALSE, show.dev = FALSE,
         string.pred = "Predictors", string.dv = "Dependent Variables",
         string.interc = "(Intercept)", string.obs = "Observations",
         string.est = "B", string.std = "std. Beta", string.ci = "CI",
         string.se = "std. Error", string.p = "p",
         ci.hyphen = "&nbsp;&ndash;&nbsp;", minus.sign = "&#45;", digits.est = 2,
         digits.std = 2, digits.p = 3, digits.ci = 2, digits.se = 2,
         digits.summary = 3, cell.spacing = 0.2, cell.gpr.indent = 0.6,
         sep.column = TRUE, CSS = NULL, encoding = NULL, file = NULL,
         use.viewer = TRUE, no.output = FALSE, remove.spaces = TRUE)

```

## Arguments

<code>...</code>	one or more fitted linear (mixed) models.
<code>pred.labels</code>	character vector with labels of predictor variables. If not <code>NULL</code> , <code>pred.labels</code> will be used in the first table column with the predictors' names. If <code>NULL</code> , variable labels are set based on label attributes (see <a href="#">get_label</a> ). If <code>pred.labels = ""</code> , column names (vector names) are used as predictor labels. See 'Examples'.
<code>depvar.labels</code>	character vector with labels of dependent variables of all fitted models. See 'Examples'.

<code>remove.estimateds</code>	numeric vector with indices (order equals to row index of <code>coef(fit)</code> ) or character vector with coefficient names that indicate which estimates should be removed from the table output. The first estimate is the intercept, followed by the model predictors. <i>The intercept cannot be removed from the table output!</i> <code>remove.estimateds = c(2:4)</code> would remove the 2nd to the 4th estimate (1st to 3rd predictor after intercept) from the output. <code>remove.estimateds = "est_name"</code> would remove the estimate <i>est_name</i> . Default is NULL, i.e. all estimates are printed.
<code>group.pred</code>	logical, if TRUE (default), automatically groups table rows with factor levels of same factor, i.e. predictors of type <b>factor</b> will be grouped, if the factor has more than two levels. Grouping means that a separate headline row is inserted to the table just before the predictor values.
<code>p.numeric</code>	logical, if TRUE, the p-values are printed as numbers. If FALSE (default), asterisks are used.
<code>emph.p</code>	logical, if TRUE (default), significant p-values are shown bold faced.
<code>p.kr</code>	logical, if TRUE, p-value estimation is based on conditional F-tests with Kenward-Roger approximation for the df. Caution: Computation may take very long time for large samples!
<code>separate.ci.col</code>	if TRUE, the CI values are shown in a separate table column. Default is FALSE.
<code>newline.ci</code>	logical, if TRUE and <code>separate.ci.col = FALSE</code> , inserts a line break between estimate and CI values. If FALSE, CI values are printed in the same line as estimate values.
<code>show.est</code>	logical, if TRUE (default), the estimates are printed.
<code>show.std</code>	indicates whether standardized beta-coefficients should also be printed, and if yes, which type of standardization is done. See 'Details'.
<code>show.ci</code>	logical, if TRUE (default), the confidence interval is also printed to the table. Use FALSE to omit the CI in the table.
<code>show.se</code>	logical, if TRUE, the standard errors are also printed. Default is FALSE.
<code>show.header</code>	logical, if TRUE, the header strings <code>string.pred</code> and <code>string.dv</code> are shown. By default, they're hidden.
<code>show.col.header</code>	logical, if TRUE (default), the table data columns have a headline with abbreviations for estimates, std. beta-values, confidence interval and p-values.
<code>show.r2</code>	logical, if TRUE (default), the R <sup>2</sup> and adjusted R <sup>2</sup> values for each model are printed in the model summary. For linear mixed models, the R <sup>2</sup> and Omega-squared values are printed (see <a href="#">r2</a> for details).
<code>show.icc</code>	logical, if TRUE, the intra-class-correlation for each model is printed in the model summary. Only applies to mixed models.
<code>show.re.var</code>	logical, if TRUE, the variance parameters for the random effects for each model are printed in the model summary. Only applies to mixed models. For details output, see 'Note' in <a href="#">icc</a> .
<code>show.fstat</code>	If TRUE, the F-statistics for each model are printed in the model summary. Default is FALSE.

show.aic	logical, if TRUE, the AIC value for each model is printed in the model summary. Default is FALSE.
show.aicc	logical, if TRUE, the second-order AIC value for each model is printed in the model summary. Default is FALSE.
show.dev	logical, if TRUE, the deviance for each model is printed in the model summary.
string.pred	character vector, used as headline for the predictor column. Default is "Predictors".
string.dv	character vector, used as headline for the dependent variable columns. Default is "Dependent Variables".
string.interc	character vector, used as headline for the Intercept row. Default is "Intercept".
string.obs	character vector, used in the summary row for the count of observation (cases). Default is "Observations".
string.est	character vector, used for the column heading of estimates.
string.std	character vector, used for the column heading of standardized beta coefficients. Default is "std. Beta".
string.ci	character vector, used for the column heading of confidence interval values. Default is "CI".
string.se	character vector, used for the column heading of standard error values. Default is "std. Error".
string.p	character vector, used for the column heading of p values. Default is "p".
ci.hyphen	character vector, indicating the hyphen for confidence interval range. May be an HTML entity. See 'Examples'.
minus.sign	string, indicating the minus sign for negative numbers. May be an HTML entity. See 'Examples'.
digits.est	amount of decimals for estimates
digits.std	amount of decimals for standardized beta
digits.p	amount of decimals for p-values
digits.ci	amount of decimals for confidence intervals
digits.se	amount of decimals for standard error
digits.summary	amount of decimals for values in model summary
cell.spacing	numeric, inner padding of table cells. By default, this value is 0.2 (unit is cm), which is suitable for viewing the table. Decrease this value (0.05 to 0.1) if you want to import the table into Office documents. This is a convenient argument for the CSS argument for changing cell spacing, which would be: <code>CSS = list(css.thead = "padding:0.2cm;", css.tdata = "padding:0.2cm;")</code> .
cell.gpr.indent	indent for table rows with grouped factor predictors. Only applies if <code>group.pred = TRUE</code> .
sep.column	logical, if TRUE, an empty table column is added after each model column, to add margins between model columns. By default, this column will be added to the output; however, when copying tables to office applications, it might be helpful not to add this separator column when modifying the table layout.
CSS	<a href="#">list</a> -object with user-defined style-sheet-definitions, according to the <a href="#">official CSS syntax</a> . See 'Details'.

encoding	string, indicating the charset encoding used for variable and value labels. Default is NULL, so encoding will be auto-detected depending on your platform (e.g., "UTF-8" for Unix and "Windows-1252" for Windows OS). Change encoding if specific chars are not properly displayed (e.g. German umlauts).
file	destination file, if the output should be saved as file. If NULL (default), the output will be saved as temporary file and opened either in the IDE's viewer pane or the default web browser.
use.viewer	If TRUE, the HTML table is shown in the IDE's viewer pane. If FALSE or no viewer available, the HTML table is opened in a web browser.
no.output	logical, if TRUE, the html-output is neither opened in a browser nor shown in the viewer pane and not even saved to file. This option is useful when the html output should be used in knitr documents. The html output can be accessed via the return value.
remove.spaces	logical, if TRUE, leading spaces are removed from all lines in the final string that contains the html-data. Use this, if you want to remove parantheses for html-tags. The html-source may look less pretty, but it may help when exporting html-tables to office tools.

### Details

See 'Details' in [sjt.frq](#).

### Value

Invisibly returns

- the web page style sheet (`page.style`),
- the web page content (`page.content`),
- the complete html-output (`output.complete`) and
- the html-table with inline-css for use with knitr (`knitr`)

for further use.

### Note

Computation of p-values (if necessary and if `p.kr = TRUE`) are based on conditional F-tests with Kenward-Roger approximation for the df, using the **pbkrtest**-package. If **pbkrtest** is not available or `p.kr = FALSE`, computation of p-values is based on normal-distribution assumption, treating the t-statistics as Wald z-statistics. See 'Details' in [merMod\\_p](#).

The variance components of the random parts (see `show.re.var`) are denoted like:

- within-group variance: sigma-squared
- between-group-variance: tau-zero-zero
- random-slope-intercept-correlation: rho-zero-one

**See Also**

[sjPlot manual](#): [sjt.lmer](#) and [sjt.lm](#) for further examples.

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
library(lme4)
library(sjmisc)
data(efc)

# prepare group variable
efc$grp = as.factor(efc$e15relat)
levels(x = efc$grp) <- get_labels(efc$e15relat)
efc$care.level <- as.factor(sjmisc::rec(efc$n4pstu, "0=0;1=1;2=2;3:4=4"))
levels(x = efc$care.level) <- c("none", "I", "II", "III")

# data frame for fitted model
mydf <- data.frame(neg_c_7 = efc$neg_c_7,
                  sex = efc$c161sex,
                  c12hour = efc$c12hour,
                  barthel = efc$barthtot,
                  education = to_factor(efc$c172code),
                  grp = efc$grp,
                  carelevel = efc$care.level)

# fit three sample models
fit1 <- lmer(neg_c_7 ~ sex + c12hour + barthel + (1|grp), data = mydf)
fit2 <- lmer(neg_c_7 ~ sex + c12hour + education + barthel + (1|grp), data = mydf)
fit3 <- lmer(neg_c_7 ~ sex + c12hour + education + barthel +
            (1|grp) + (1|carelevel), data = mydf)

# print summary table... automatic grouping does not work here,
# barthel-index is printed as category of education (values are
# correct, however, indentation is wrong)
sjt.lmer(fit1, fit2, ci.hyphen = " to ", group.pred = TRUE)

# either change order of models
sjt.lmer(fit2, fit1, group.pred = TRUE)
# or turn off automatic grouping of categorical predictors
sjt.lmer(fit1, fit2, group.pred = FALSE)

# print table, using vector names as labels
sjt.lmer(fit1, fit2, fit3, pred.labels = "")

# show other statistics
sjt.lmer(fit1, fit2, show.aic = TRUE, show.ci = FALSE,
        show.se = TRUE, p.numeric = FALSE)

sjt.lmer(fit1, fit2, fit3, show.aic = TRUE,
        separate.ci.col = FALSE, newline.ci = FALSE)

# user defined predictor labels
```

```

sjt.lmer(fit1, fit2, fit3, pred.labels = c("Elder's gender (female)",
    "Hours of care per week", "Barthel Index", "Educational level (mid)",
    "Educational level (high)"))
## End(Not run)

```

---

 sjt.mwu

---

*Summary of Mann-Whitney-Test as HTML table*


---

## Description

Shows the results of a Mann-Whitney-U-test as HTML table. The results from the Mann-Whitney-test are obtained by the [mwu](#) function from the **sjstats**-package.

## Usage

```

sjt.mwu(x, title = NULL, altr.row.col = TRUE, CSS = NULL,
  encoding = NULL, file = NULL, use.viewer = TRUE, no.output = FALSE,
  remove.spaces = TRUE)

```

## Arguments

x	results of a Mann-Whitney-U test, provided by <a href="#">mwu</a> . See 'Examples'.
title	table caption. By default, title = NULL, hence no title will be used.
altr.row.col	logical, if TRUE, alternating rows are highlighted with a light gray background color.
CSS	<a href="#">list</a> -object with user-defined style-sheet-definitions, according to the <a href="#">official CSS syntax</a> . See 'Details'.
encoding	string, indicating the charset encoding used for variable and value labels. Default is NULL, so encoding will be auto-detected depending on your platform (e.g., "UTF-8" for Unix and "Windows-1252" for Windows OS). Change encoding if specific chars are not properly displayed (e.g. German umlauts).
file	destination file, if the output should be saved as file. If NULL (default), the output will be saved as temporary file and opened either in the IDE's viewer pane or the default web browser.
use.viewer	If TRUE, the HTML table is shown in the IDE's viewer pane. If FALSE or no viewer available, the HTML table is opened in a web browser.
no.output	logical, if TRUE, the html-output is neither opened in a browser nor shown in the viewer pane and not even saved to file. This option is useful when the html output should be used in knitr documents. The html output can be accessed via the return value.
remove.spaces	logical, if TRUE, leading spaces are removed from all lines in the final string that contains the html-data. Use this, if you want to remove parentheses for html-tags. The html-source may look less pretty, but it may help when exporting html-tables to office tools.

## Details

See 'Details' in [sjt.frq](#).

## Value

Invisibly returns a [list](#) with

- the data frame with the description information (data),
- the web page style sheet (page.style),
- the web page content (page.content),
- the complete html-output (output.complete) and
- the html-table with inline-css for use with knitr (`knitr`)

for further use.

## Note

See 'Notes' in [sjt.frq](#).

## Examples

```
## Not run:
library(sjmisc)
data(efc)
sjt.mwu(mwu(efc$e17age, efc$e42dep))
## End(Not run)
```

---

sjt.pca

*Summary of principal component analysis as HTML table*

---

## Description

Performs a principle component analysis on a data frame or matrix (with varimax rotation) and displays the factor solution as HTML table, or saves them as file.

In case a data frame is used as parameter, the Cronbach's Alpha value for each factor scale will be calculated, i.e. all variables with the highest loading for a factor are taken for the reliability test. The result is an alpha value for each factor dimension.

**Usage**

```
sjt.pca(data, nmbr.fctr = NULL, fctr.load.tltn = 0.1,
  title = "Principal Component Analysis (with varimax rotation)",
  var.labels = NULL, wrap.labels = 40, show.cronb = TRUE,
  show.msa = FALSE, show.var = FALSE, altr.row.col = FALSE, digits = 2,
  string.pov = "Proportion of Variance",
  string.cpov = "Cumulative Proportion", CSS = NULL, encoding = NULL,
  file = NULL, use.viewer = TRUE, no.output = FALSE,
  remove.spaces = TRUE)
```

**Arguments**

<code>data</code>	data.frame that should be used to compute a PCA, or a <a href="#">prcomp</a> object.
<code>nmbr.fctr</code>	number of factors used for calculating the varimax rotation. By default, this value is NULL and the amount of factors is calculated according to the Kaiser-criteria.
<code>fctr.load.tltn</code>	specifies the minimum difference a variable needs to have between factor loadings (components) in order to indicate a clear loading on just one factor and not diffusing over all factors. For instance, a variable with 0.8, 0.82 and 0.84 factor loading on 3 possible factors can not be clearly assigned to just one factor and thus would be removed from the principal component analysis. By default, the minimum difference of loading values between the highest and 2nd highest factor should be 0.1
<code>title</code>	table caption. By default, <code>title = NULL</code> , hence no title will be used.
<code>var.labels</code>	character vector with variable names, which will be used to label variables in the output.
<code>wrap.labels</code>	numeric, determines how many chars of the value, variable or axis labels are displayed in one line and when a line break is inserted.
<code>show.cronb</code>	logical, if TRUE (default), the cronbach's alpha value for each factor scale will be calculated, i.e. all variables with the highest loading for a factor are taken for the reliability test. The result is an alpha value for each factor dimension. Only applies when data is a data frame and no <a href="#">prcomp</a> object.
<code>show.msa</code>	logical, if TRUE, shows an additional column with the measure of sampling adequacy according dor each component.
<code>show.var</code>	logical, if TRUE, the proportions of variances for each component as well as cumulative variance are shown in the table footer.
<code>altr.row.col</code>	logical, if TRUE, alternating rows are highlighted with a light gray background color.
<code>digits</code>	numeric, amount of digits after decimal point when rounding estimates and values.
<code>string.pov</code>	string for the table row that contains the proportions of variances. By default, <i>"Proportion of Variance"</i> will be used.
<code>string.cpov</code>	string for the table row that contains the cumulative variances. By default, <i>"Cumulative Proportion"</i> will be used.



CSS	<a href="#">list</a> -object with user-defined style-sheet-definitions, according to the <a href="#">official CSS syntax</a> . See 'Details'.
encoding	string, indicating the charset encoding used for variable and value labels. Default is NULL, so encoding will be auto-detected depending on your platform (e.g., "UTF-8" for Unix and "Windows-1252" for Windows OS). Change encoding if specific chars are not properly displayed (e.g. German umlauts).
file	destination file, if the output should be saved as file. If NULL (default), the output will be saved as temporary file and opened either in the IDE's viewer pane or the default web browser.
use.viewer	If TRUE, the HTML table is shown in the IDE's viewer pane. If FALSE or no viewer available, the HTML table is opened in a web browser.
no.output	logical, if TRUE, the html-output is neither opened in a browser nor shown in the viewer pane and not even saved to file. This option is useful when the html output should be used in knitr documents. The html output can be accessed via the return value.
remove.spaces	logical, if TRUE, leading spaces are removed from all lines in the final string that contains the html-data. Use this, if you want to remove parentheses for html-tags. The html-source may look less pretty, but it may help when exporting html-tables to office tools.

## Details

See 'Details' in [sjt.frq](#).

## Value

Invisibly returns

- the web page style sheet (`page.style`),
- the web page content (`page.content`),
- the complete html-output (`output.complete`),
- the html-table with inline-css for use with knitr (`knitr`),
- the `factor.index`, i.e. the column index of each variable with the highest factor loading for each factor and
- the `removed.items`, i.e. which variables have been removed because they were outside of the `fctr.load.tlrm`'s range.

for further use.

## Note

See 'Notes' in [sjt.frq](#). This PCA uses the [prcomp](#) function and the [varimax](#) rotation.

## See Also

- [sjPlot manual: sjt.pca](#)
- [sjp.pca](#)

## Examples

```
## Not run:
# Data from the EUROFAMCARE sample dataset
library(sjmisc)
data(efc)

# retrieve variable and value labels
varlabs <- get_label(efc)

# receive first item of COPE-index scale
start <- which(colnames(efc) == "c82cop1")
# receive last item of COPE-index scale
end <- which(colnames(efc) == "c90cop9")

# create data frame with COPE-index scale
mydf <- as.data.frame(efc[, c(start:end)])
colnames(mydf) <- varlabs[c(start:end)]

sjt.pca(mydf)

# auto-detection of labels
sjt.pca(efc[, c(start:end)])
## End(Not run)
```

---

sjt.stackfrq

*Summary of stacked frequencies as HTML table*

---

## Description

Shows the results of stacked frequencies (such as likert scales) as HTML table. This function is useful when several items with identical scale/categories should be printed as table to compare their distributions (e.g. when plotting scales like SF, Barthel-Index, Quality-of-Life-scales etc.).

## Usage

```
sjt.stackfrq(items, weight.by = NULL, title = NULL, var.labels = NULL,
  value.labels = NULL, wrap.labels = 20, sort.frq = NULL,
  altr.row.col = FALSE, digits = 2, string.total = "N",
  string.na = "NA", show.n = FALSE, show.total = FALSE, show.na = FALSE,
  show.skew = FALSE, show.kurtosis = FALSE, digits.stats = 2,
  file = NULL, encoding = NULL, CSS = NULL, use.viewer = TRUE,
  no.output = FALSE, remove.spaces = TRUE)
```

## Arguments

<code>items</code>	data.frame with each column representing one item.
<code>weight.by</code>	weight factor that will be applied to weight all cases. Must be a vector of same length as the input vector. Default is NULL, so no weights are used.

title	table caption, as character vector.
var.labels	character vector with variable names, which will be used to label variables in the output.
value.labels	character vector (or list of character vectors) with value labels of the supplied variables, which will be used to label variable values in the output.
wrap.labels	numeric, determines how many chars of the value, variable or axis labels are displayed in one line and when a line break is inserted.
sort.frq	logical, indicates whether the items should be ordered by by highest count of first or last category of items. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Use "first.asc" to order ascending by lowest count of first category,</li> <li>• "first.desc" to order descending by lowest count of first category,</li> <li>• "last.asc" to order ascending by lowest count of last category,</li> <li>• "last.desc" to order descending by lowest count of last category,</li> <li>• or NULL (default) for no sorting.</li> </ul>
altr.row.col	logical, if TRUE, alternating rows are highlighted with a light gray background color.
digits	numeric, amount of digits after decimal point when rounding estimates and values.
string.total	label for the total N column.
string.na	label for the missing column/row.
show.n	logical, if TRUE, adds total number of cases for each group or category to the labels.
show.total	logical, if TRUE, an additional column with each item's total N is printed.
show.na	logical, if TRUE, NA's (missing values) are added to the output.
show.skew	logical, if TRUE, an additional column with each item's skewness is printed. The skewness is retrieved from the <a href="#">describe</a> -function of the <b>psych</b> -package.
show.kurtosis	If TRUE, the variable's kurtosis is added to the summary. The kurtosis is retrieved from the <a href="#">describe</a> -function of the <b>psych</b> -package and indicated by a lower case Greek omega.
digits.stats	amount of digits for rounding the skewness and kurtosis values. Default is 2, i.e. skewness and kurtosis values have 2 digits after decimal point.
file	destination file, if the output should be saved as file. If NULL (default), the output will be saved as temporary file and opened either in the IDE's viewer pane or the default web browser.
encoding	string, indicating the charset encoding used for variable and value labels. Default is NULL, so encoding will be auto-detected depending on your platform (e.g., "UTF-8" for Unix and "Windows-1252" for Windows OS). Change encoding if specific chars are not properly displayed (e.g. German umlauts).
CSS	<a href="#">list</a> -object with user-defined style-sheet-definitions, according to the <a href="#">official CSS syntax</a> . See 'Details'.
use.viewer	If TRUE, the HTML table is shown in the IDE's viewer pane. If FALSE or no viewer available, the HTML table is opened in a web browser.

<code>no.output</code>	logical, if TRUE, the html-output is neither opened in a browser nor shown in the viewer pane and not even saved to file. This option is useful when the html output should be used in knitr documents. The html output can be accessed via the return value.
<code>remove.spaces</code>	logical, if TRUE, leading spaces are removed from all lines in the final string that contains the html-data. Use this, if you want to remove parentheses for html-tags. The html-source may look less pretty, but it may help when exporting html-tables to office tools.

## Details

See 'Details' in [sjt.frq](#).

## Value

Invisibly returns

- the web page style sheet (`page.style`),
- the web page content (`page.content`),
- the complete html-output (`output.complete`) and
- the html-table with inline-css for use with knitr (`knitr`)

for further use.

## Note

See 'Notes' in [sjt.frq](#).

## See Also

- [sjPlot manual: sjt-basics](#)
- [sjp.stackfrq](#)
- [sjp.likert](#)

## Examples

```
# -----
# random sample
# -----
# prepare data for 4-category likert scale, 5 items
likert_4 <- data.frame(
  as.factor(sample(1:4, 500, replace = TRUE, prob = c(0.2, 0.3, 0.1, 0.4))),
  as.factor(sample(1:4, 500, replace = TRUE, prob = c(0.5, 0.25, 0.15, 0.1))),
  as.factor(sample(1:4, 500, replace = TRUE, prob = c(0.25, 0.1, 0.4, 0.25))),
  as.factor(sample(1:4, 500, replace = TRUE, prob = c(0.1, 0.4, 0.4, 0.1))),
  as.factor(sample(1:4, 500, replace = TRUE, prob = c(0.35, 0.25, 0.15, 0.25)))
)

# create labels
levels_4 <- c("Independent", "Slightly dependent",
```

```

      "Dependent", "Severely dependent")

# create item labels
items <- c("Q1", "Q2", "Q3", "Q4", "Q5")

# plot stacked frequencies of 5 (ordered) item-scales
## Not run:
sjt.stackfrq(likert_4, value.labels = levels_4, var.labels = items)

# -----
# Data from the EUROFAMCARE sample dataset
# Auto-detection of labels
# -----
library(sjmisc)
data(efc)
# receive first item of COPE-index scale
start <- which(colnames(efc) == "c82cop1")
# receive first item of COPE-index scale
end <- which(colnames(efc) == "c90cop9")

sjt.stackfrq(efc[, c(start:end)], altr.row.col = TRUE)

sjt.stackfrq(efc[, c(start:end)], altr.row.col = TRUE,
             show.n = TRUE, show.na = TRUE)

# -----
# User defined style sheet
# -----
sjt.stackfrq(efc[, c(start:end)], altr.row.col = TRUE,
             show.total = TRUE, show.skew = TRUE, show.kurtosis = TRUE,
             CSS = list(css.ncol = "border-left:1px dotted black;",
                        css.summary = "font-style:italic;"))
## End(Not run)

```

---

sjt.xtab

---

*Summary of contingency tables as HTML table*


---

## Description

Shows contingency tables as HTML file in browser or viewer pane, or saves them as file.

## Usage

```

sjt.xtab(var.row, var.col, weight.by = NULL, title = NULL,
         var.labels = NULL, value.labels = NULL, wrap.labels = 20,
         show.obs = TRUE, show.cell.prc = FALSE, show.row.prc = FALSE,
         show.col.prc = FALSE, show.exp = FALSE, show.summary = TRUE,
         show.legend = FALSE, show.na = FALSE, string.total = "Total",
         digits = 1, tdcn = "black", tdcn.expected = "#339999",

```

```
tdcol.cell = "#993333", tdcol.row = "#333399", tdcol.col = "#339933",
emph.total = FALSE, emph.color = "#f8f8f8", prc.sign = "&nbsp;&#37;",
hundret = "100.0", CSS = NULL, encoding = NULL, file = NULL,
use.viewer = TRUE, no.output = FALSE, remove.spaces = TRUE)
```

## Arguments

<code>var.row</code>	variable that should be displayed in the table rows.
<code>var.col</code>	variable that should be displayed in the table columns.
<code>weight.by</code>	weight factor that will be applied to weight all cases. Must be a vector of same length as the input vector. Default is <code>NULL</code> , so no weights are used.
<code>title</code>	table caption. By default, <code>title = NULL</code> , hence no title will be used.
<code>var.labels</code>	character vector with variable names, which will be used to label variables in the output.
<code>value.labels</code>	character vector (or list of character vectors) with value labels of the supplied variables, which will be used to label variable values in the output.
<code>wrap.labels</code>	numeric, determines how many chars of the value, variable or axis labels are displayed in one line and when a line break is inserted.
<code>show.obs</code>	logical, if <code>TRUE</code> , observed values are shown
<code>show.cell.prc</code>	logical, if <code>TRUE</code> , cell percentage values are shown
<code>show.row.prc</code>	logical, if <code>TRUE</code> , row percentage values are shown
<code>show.col.prc</code>	logical, if <code>TRUE</code> , column percentage values are shown
<code>show.exp</code>	logical, if <code>TRUE</code> , expected values are also shown
<code>show.summary</code>	If <code>TRUE</code> (default), a summary row with total and valid N as well as mean and standard deviation is shown.
<code>show.legend</code>	logical, if <code>TRUE</code> , and depending on plot type and function, a legend is added to the plot.
<code>show.na</code>	logical, if <code>TRUE</code> , NA's (missing values) are added to the output.
<code>string.total</code>	label for the total column / row header
<code>digits</code>	numeric, amount of digits after decimal point when rounding estimates and values.
<code>tdcol.n</code>	Color for highlighting count (observed) values in table cells. Default is black.
<code>tdcol.expected</code>	Color for highlighting expected values in table cells. Default is cyan.
<code>tdcol.cell</code>	Color for highlighting cell percentage values in table cells. Default is red.
<code>tdcol.row</code>	Color for highlighting row percentage values in table cells. Default is blue.
<code>tdcol.col</code>	Color for highlighting column percentage values in table cells. Default is green.
<code>emph.total</code>	logical, if <code>TRUE</code> , the total column and row will be emphasized with a different background color. See <code>emph.color</code> .
<code>emph.color</code>	logical, if <code>emph.total = TRUE</code> , this color value will be used for painting the background of the total column and row. Default is a light grey.

<code>prc.sign</code>	The percentage sign that is printed in the table cells, in HTML-format. Default is "&nbsp;%", hence the percentage sign has a non-breaking-space after the percentage value.
<code>hundret</code>	Default value that indicates the 100-percent column-sums (since rounding values may lead to non-exact results). Default is "100.0".
<code>CSS</code>	<a href="#">list</a> -object with user-defined style-sheet-definitions, according to the <a href="#">official CSS syntax</a> . See 'Details'.
<code>encoding</code>	string, indicating the charset encoding used for variable and value labels. Default is NULL, so encoding will be auto-detected depending on your platform (e.g., "UTF-8" for Unix and "Windows-1252" for Windows OS). Change encoding if specific chars are not properly displayed (e.g. German umlauts).
<code>file</code>	destination file, if the output should be saved as file. If NULL (default), the output will be saved as temporary file and opened either in the IDE's viewer pane or the default web browser.
<code>use.viewer</code>	If TRUE, the HTML table is shown in the IDE's viewer pane. If FALSE or no viewer available, the HTML table is opened in a web browser.
<code>no.output</code>	logical, if TRUE, the html-output is neither opened in a browser nor shown in the viewer pane and not even saved to file. This option is useful when the html output should be used in knitr documents. The html output can be accessed via the return value.
<code>remove.spaces</code>	logical, if TRUE, leading spaces are removed from all lines in the final string that contains the html-data. Use this, if you want to remove parantheses for html-tags. The html-source may look less pretty, but it may help when exporting html-tables to office tools.

## Details

See 'Details' in [sjt.frq](#).

## Value

Invisibly returns

- the web page style sheet (`page.style`),
- the web page content (`page.content`),
- the complete html-output (`output.complete`) and
- the html-table with inline-css for use with knitr (`knitr`)

for further use.

## Note

See 'Notes' in [sjt.frq](#).

## See Also

- [sjPlot manual: sjt.xtab](#)
- [sjp.xtab](#)

### Examples

```
# prepare sample data set
library(sjmisc)
data(efc)
efc.labels <- get_labels(efc)

# print simple cross table with labels
## Not run:
sjt.xtab(efc$e16sex, efc$e42dep)

# print cross table with manually set
# labels and expected values
sjt.xtab(efc$e16sex, efc$e42dep, var.labels = c("Elder's gender",
        "Elder's dependency"), value.labels = list(efc.labels[['e16sex']],
        efc.labels[['e42dep']] ), show.exp = TRUE)

# print minimal cross table with labels, total col/row highlighted
sjt.xtab(efc$e16sex, efc$e42dep, show.cell.prc = FALSE, emph.total = TRUE)

# User defined style sheet
sjt.xtab(efc$e16sex, efc$e42dep,
        CSS = list(css.table = "border: 2px solid;",
        css.tdata = "border: 1px solid;",
        css.horline = "border-bottom: double blue;"))

## End(Not run)
```

---

view\_df

View structure of labelled data frames

---

### Description

Save (or show) content of an imported SPSS, SAS or Stata data file, or any similar labelled data . frame, as HTML table. Similar to the SPSS variable view. This quick overview shows variable ID numner, name, label, type and associated value labels. The result can be considered as "codeplan" of the data frame.

### Usage

```
view_df(x, weight.by = NULL, altr.row.col = TRUE, show.id = TRUE,
        show.type = FALSE, show.values = TRUE, show.labels = TRUE,
        show.frq = FALSE, show.prc = FALSE, show.wtd.frq = FALSE,
        show.wtd.prc = FALSE, show.na = FALSE, sort.by.name = FALSE,
        wrap.labels = 50, hide.progress = FALSE, CSS = NULL, encoding = NULL,
        file = NULL, use.viewer = TRUE, no.output = FALSE,
        remove.spaces = TRUE)
```



**Arguments**

x	data.frame, imported by <a href="#">read_spss</a> , <a href="#">read_sas</a> or <a href="#">read_stata</a> function, or any similar labelled data frame (see <a href="#">set_label</a> and <a href="#">set_labels</a> ).
weight.by	weight factor that will be applied to weight all cases. Must be a vector of same length as the input vector. Default is NULL, so no weights are used.
altr.row.col	logical, if TRUE, alternating rows are highlighted with a light gray background color.
show.id	logical, if TRUE (default), the variable ID is shown in the first column.
show.type	logical, if TRUE, the variable type is shown in a separate row respectively column.
show.values	logical, if TRUE (default), the variable values are shown as additional column.
show.labels	logical, if TRUE (default), the value labels are shown as additional column.
show.frq	logical, if TRUE, an additional column with frequencies for each variable is shown.
show.prc	logical, if TRUE, an additional column with percentage of frequencies for each variable is shown.
show.wtd.frq	logical, if TRUE, an additional column with weighted frequencies for each variable is shown. Weights stem from <code>weight.by</code> .
show.wtd.prc	logical, if TRUE, an additional column with weighted percentage of frequencies for each variable is shown. Weights stem from <code>weight.by</code> .
show.na	logical, if TRUE, NA's (missing values) are added to the output.
sort.by.name	logical, if TRUE, rows are sorted according to the variable names. By default, rows (variables) are ordered according to their order in the data frame.
wrap.labels	numeric, determines how many chars of the value, variable or axis labels are displayed in one line and when a line break is inserted.
hide.progress	logical, if TRUE, the progress bar that is displayed when creating the output is hidden. Default in FALSE, hence the bar is visible.
CSS	<a href="#">list</a> -object with user-defined style-sheet-definitions, according to the <a href="#">official CSS syntax</a> . See 'Details'.
encoding	string, indicating the charset encoding used for variable and value labels. Default is NULL, so encoding will be auto-detected depending on your platform (e.g., "UTF-8" for Unix and "Windows-1252" for Windows OS). Change encoding if specific chars are not properly displayed (e.g. German umlauts).
file	destination file, if the output should be saved as file. If NULL (default), the output will be saved as temporary file and opened either in the IDE's viewer pane or the default web browser.
use.viewer	If TRUE, the HTML table is shown in the IDE's viewer pane. If FALSE or no viewer available, the HTML table is opened in a web browser.
no.output	logical, if TRUE, the html-output is neither opened in a browser nor shown in the viewer pane and not even saved to file. This option is useful when the html output should be used in knitr documents. The html output can be accessed via the return value.

`remove.spaces` logical, if TRUE, leading spaces are removed from all lines in the final string that contains the html-data. Use this, if you want to remove parantheses for html-tags. The html-source may look less pretty, but it may help when exporting html-tables to office tools.

## Details

See 'Details' in [sjt.frq](#).

## Value

Invisibly returns

- the web page style sheet (`page.style`),
- the web page content (`page.content`),
- the complete html-output (`output.complete`) and
- the html-table with inline-css for use with knitr (`knitr`)

for further use.

## Note

See 'Notes' in [sjt.frq](#).

## See Also

- [sjPlot manual: data initialization](#)
- [sjPlot manual: inspecting \(SPSS imported\) data frames](#)

## Examples

```
## Not run:
# init dataset
library(sjmisc)
data(efc)

# view variables
view_df(efc)

# view variables w/o values and value labels
view_df(efc, show.values = FALSE, show.labels = FALSE)

# view variables including variable typed, orderd by name
view_df(efc, sort.by.name = TRUE, show.type = TRUE)

# -----
# User defined style sheet
# -----
view_df(efc,
  CSS = list(css.table = "border: 2px solid;",
             css.tdata = "border: 1px solid;",
```

*view\_df*

147

```
css.arc = "color:blue;"))  
## End(Not run)
```

# Index

adjust\_plot\_range, 4  
AIC, 108, 113  
allEffects, 32, 37, 52, 62, 63, 69, 70  
  
chisq.test, 21, 44, 47, 93  
clusGap, 15  
cod, 107, 113  
coef.merMod, 37, 70  
cor, 23, 24, 96, 98  
  
data.frame, 24, 96, 98  
describe, 99, 100, 103, 119, 139  
display.brewer.all, 48  
dist, 11, 13, 17  
dist\_chisq, 5  
dist\_f, 6  
dist\_norm, 7  
dist\_t, 8  
  
effect, 32, 37, 52, 62, 63, 69  
  
factor, 107, 112, 123, 130  
family, 108, 113  
fisher.test, 21, 47, 93  
fixef, 37, 70  
  
get\_label, 106, 112, 123, 129  
glm, 30, 49  
glmer, 30, 34, 35, 49, 61, 67  
glS, 49, 50, 60  
group\_var, 28, 47, 103  
  
hclust, 11, 13, 17  
  
icc, 107, 113, 124, 130  
  
kmeans, 11, 12, 17, 18  
kurtosi, 119  
  
list, 40, 73, 97, 100, 103, 108, 114, 117, 120, 125, 131, 134, 135, 137, 139, 143, 145  
  
lm, 49, 52, 60, 79  
lme, 49, 50  
lmer, 30, 35, 49, 61, 66, 67, 79  
  
matrix, 12  
merMod, 52  
merMod\_p, 71, 132  
mic, 121  
mwu, 134  
  
NA, 27, 47, 139, 142, 145  
nlmer, 49  
  
plm, 49, 50  
png, 10  
poly, 80  
prcomp, 76, 77, 136, 137  
predict, 32, 63  
predict.glm, 32  
  
r2, 124, 130  
ranef, 35, 37, 67, 70  
read\_sas, 145  
read\_spss, 145  
read\_stata, 145  
reliab\_test, 119, 121  
  
save\_plot, 9  
scale, 120  
set\_label, 145  
set\_labels, 145  
shapiro.test, 119  
sjc.cluster, 10, 14, 17, 19  
sjc.dend, 11, 12, 17  
sjc.elbow, 11–13, 13, 14, 16, 17  
sjc.grpdisc, 11, 13, 14, 17–19  
sjc.kgap, 11, 15, 17, 19  
sjc.qclus, 16  
sjp.aov1, 20, 118  
sjp.chi2, 22  
sjp.corr, 23, 98

sjp.frq, [25](#), [105](#)  
sjp.glm, [21](#), [29](#), [31](#), [36](#), [40](#), [44](#), [62](#), [69](#), [74](#)  
sjp.glmer, [33](#)  
sjp.glmm, [39](#)  
sjp.gpt, [42](#)  
sjp.grpfrq, [5](#), [7–9](#), [18](#), [21](#), [24](#), [31](#), [36](#), [41](#), [43](#),  
[45](#), [46](#), [51](#), [57](#), [61](#), [68](#), [74](#), [77](#), [80](#), [82](#),  
[90](#), [94](#)  
sjp.int, [49](#), [60](#), [67](#)  
sjp.likert, [56](#), [140](#)  
sjp.lm, [32](#), [59](#), [67](#), [73](#), [80](#)  
sjp.lmer, [62](#), [66](#), [69](#), [80](#)  
sjp.lmm, [72](#)  
sjp.pca, [76](#), [137](#)  
sjp.poly, [63](#), [79](#)  
sjp.scatter, [81](#)  
sjp.setTheme, [84](#)  
sjp.stackfrq, [89](#), [140](#)  
sjp.xtab, [92](#), [143](#)  
sjPlot (sjPlot-package), [3](#)  
sjPlot-package, [3](#)  
sjt.corr, [24](#), [96](#)  
sjt.df, [99](#)  
sjt.frq, [28](#), [97](#), [98](#), [100](#), [101](#), [109](#), [115](#), [117](#),  
[118](#), [120](#), [121](#), [125](#), [126](#), [132](#), [135](#),  
[137](#), [140](#), [143](#), [146](#)  
sjt.glm, [106](#)  
sjt.glmer, [111](#)  
sjt.grpmean, [20](#), [21](#), [116](#)  
sjt.itemanalysis, [118](#)  
sjt.lm, [122](#), [133](#)  
sjt.lmer, [129](#)  
sjt.mwu, [134](#)  
sjt.pca, [77](#), [118](#), [135](#)  
sjt.stackfrq, [91](#), [138](#)  
sjt.xtab, [94](#), [141](#)  
standardize, [62](#), [125](#)  
structure, [77](#)  
summary, [107](#), [113](#)  
  
update, [41](#), [75](#)  
  
varimax, [77](#), [137](#)  
view\_df, [144](#)